

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY

MINUTES ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

26 OCTOBER 2011





DISCLAIMER

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Shark Bay for any act, omission or statement or intimation occurring during Council/Committee meetings or during formal/informal conversations with Council members or staff.

The Shire of Shark Bay disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement or intimation occurring during Council/Committee meetings or discussions. Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or intimation of approval made by a member or officer of the Shire of Shark Bay during the course of any meeting is not intended to be an is not to be taken as notice of approval from the Shire of Shark Bay.

The Shire of Shark Bay advises that no action should be taken on any application or item discussed at a Council meeting and should only rely on **WRITTEN ADVICE** of the outcome and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Shark Bay.

Minutes of the ordinary meeting of the Shark Bay Shire Council held in the Council Chamber Denham on 26 October 2011 commencing at 11.14 am.

CONTENTS

1.0	DECLARATION OF OPENING	4
2.0	RECORD OF ATTENDANCES / APOLOGIES / LEAVE GRANTED	4
3.0	RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS ON NOTICE	4
4.0	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME	4
5.0	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE	4
6.0	PETITIONS	5
7.0	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES	5
7.1	CONFIRMATION OF THE MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 28 SEPTEMBER 2011	5
8.0	ANNOUNCEMENTS BY THE CHAIR	5
9.0	PRESIDENT'S REPORT	5
10.0	COUNCILLOR'S REPORTS	6
11.0	ADMINISTRATION REPORT	8
12.0	FINANCE REPORT	8
12.1	SCHEDULE OF ACCOUNTS PAID TO BE RECEIVED	8
12.2	FINANCIAL REPORTS TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2011	16
12.3	RATES PAYMENT INCENTIVE PRIZE DRAW	75
12.4	CAPE INSCRIPTION LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS QUARTERS	77
13.0	TOWN PLANNING REPORT	128
13.1	DRAFT LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY	128
14.0	BUILDING REPORT	155
15.0	HEALTH REPORT	155
16.0	WORKS REPORT	156
16.1	WORKS MANAGER'S REPORT	156
17.0	TOURISM, RECREATION AND CULTURE REPORT	158
17.1	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT OFFICER'S REPORT	158
18.0	MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN	160
19.0	URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY THE PERSON PRESIDING OR BY DECISION	160
20.0	MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS	160
20.1	EMPLOYMENT OF SENIOR DESIGNATED EMPLOYEE	160
21.0	DATE AND TIME OF NEXT MEETING	160
22.0	CLOSURE OF MEETING	160

1.0 DECLARATION OF OPENING

The President declared the meeting open at 11.14am

2.0 RECORD OF ATTENDANCES / APOLOGIES / LEAVE OF ABSENCE GRANTED**ATTENDANCES**

Cr C Cowell	President
Cr J Hanscombe	Deputy President
Cr J McLaughlin	Denham Ward
Cr B Wake	Pastoral Ward
Cr D Pepworth	Useless Loop Ward
Cr K Capewell	Denham Ward
Cr M Prior	Denham Ward

Mr P Anderson	Chief Executive Officer
Mr R Towell	Acting Deputy Chief Executive Officer
Mr J McKechnie	Manager Regulatory Services
Mr B Galvin	Works Manager
Ms M Vankova	Minute Taker

APOLOGIES

Nil

VISITORS

2 visitors

3.0 RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS ON NOTICE

Nil

4.0 PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

The President opened public question time at 11.17 am.

Ms Hill expressed her concerns regarding to flight services and frequency of scheduled flights within Shark Bay and other regional towns and requested that council look into resolving these concerns.

The president advised Ms Hill to document her concerns and that the council would assist in seeking a resolution to improved State transport services to the Shire of Shark Bay.

5.0 APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE

Cr Wake informed the council that he would like to apply for leave from the November meeting of Council due to his work commitments.

Moved: Cr McLaughlin
Seconded: Cr Capewell

Council Resolution

That Cr Wake to be granted leave of absence for Ordinary meeting of council scheduled for 30 November 2011.

7/0 CARRIED

6.0 PETITIONS

Nil

7.0 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

7.1 CONFIRMATION OF THE MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 28 SEPTEMBER 2011

Moved Cr Hanscombe

Seconded Cr Pepworth

Council Resolution

That the minutes of the ordinary council meeting held on 28 September 2011, as circulated to all councillors, be confirmed as a true and accurate record.

7/0 CARRIED

8.0 ANNOUNCEMENTS BY THE CHAIR

Nil

9.0 PRESIDENT'S REPORT

PR 101

The President informed council of meetings which were held on:

26 Sept 2011 – RCG meeting in Carnarvon regarding tender for waste management strategy and solar power. Shire is expecting report.

30 Sep 2011 – GDC Board meeting in Mt Augustus

12 Oct 2011 – Revitalisation Committee meeting in Carnarvon

Moved Cr McLaughlin

Seconded Cr Prior

Council Resolution

That the immediate past President's October 2011 report on activities up to the October 2011 elections as a Council representative be received.

7/0 CARRIED

10.0 COUNCILLORS' REPORTS**10.1 CR B WAKE
CO 513**

19-21 Oct 2011 Co-Ordinate Regional Baiting Program

Moved Cr Wake
Seconded Cr Pepworth

Council Resolution

That Councillor Wake's October 2011 report on activities as a Council representative be received.

7/0 CARRIED

**10.2 CR K CAPEWELL
CO 516**

As this is Cr Capewell's first meeting no written report was presented.

**10.3 CR J HANSCOMBE
CO 514****10.4 CR J McLAUGHLIN**

CO512

29 Sept 2011 Attended teleconference in CEO's office for the Gascoyne Country Zone of WALGA – Major items arising;

- Chairman Ronnie Fleay's last meeting as she is not seeking re-election at the upcoming local government elections.
- Wild dogs: seek to have WALGA lobby the State Government to provide sufficient funds for DAF and/or DEC to carry out control measures.
- The Keelty reports impact on local government was discussed and there will be some workshopping by email on this issue.
- Elections for State councillor and deputy as well as president of the GCZWALGA to be held at the next in person meeting.
- WALGA to make a submission to the State Government regarding the pensioner discounts for the annual waste charges that are included with the rates notice.
- ALGA to issue a paper regarding the proposal to recognise local government in the constitution.
- Council local government fund percentages to be spent locally/regionally was discussed.
- The difficulties of the Murchison and Gascoyne regions to identify suitable local projects was recognised. It was suggested that these zones could look at regional tourism promotion.

Next meeting along with the Regional Road Group will be held on the 1 December 2011 in Denham. I encourage all Councillors to make an

effort to attend and meet other local government representatives and welcome them to Denham.

Moved Cr Hanscombe
Seconded Cr Pepworth

Council Resolution

That Councillor McLaughlin's October 2011 report on activities as a Council representative be received.

7/0 CARRIED

10.5 CR D PEPWORTH
 CO 515

10.6 CR M PRIOR
 CO 517

As this is Cr Prior's first meeting no written report was presented.

11.0 ADMINISTRATION REPORT

Nil

12.0 FINANCE REPORT**12.1 SCHEDULE OF ACCOUNTS PAID TO BE RECEIVED****Author**

Finance Officer / Accounts Payable

Disclosure of any interest

Nil

Moved Cr Prior
Seconded Cr Pepworth

Council Resolution

That the cheques and electronic payments as per the attached schedules of accounts for payment totalling \$550,757.90 be accepted.

7/0 CARRIED

Comment

The schedules of accounts for payment covering -

Municipal fund account cheque numbers 25782 to 25815 totalling \$119,390.84

Municipal fund account electronic payment numbers EFT10727-10739, EFT 10747-10754 and EFT10806 - 10876 totalling \$157,009.55

Municipal fund account for payroll periods ending 31/08/11 to 09/10/11 totalling \$211,714.15

Trust fund account cheque numbers 000819 to 000824 totalling \$9,588.61 and

Trust fund account electronic payment numbers EFT10713-10713 and EFT10756 - 10805 totalling \$53,054.75

The schedule of accounts submitted to each member of Council on 21 October 2011 has been checked and are fully supported by vouchers and invoices. All vouchers and invoices have been duly certified as to the receipt of goods and services and the cost of goods and services received.

Date of Report

17 October 2011

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 26 OCTOBER 2011
MUNI CHQS 25782-25815

CHQ	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
25782	22/09/2011	SHIRE OF SHARK BAY	RATES FOR SHIRE OFFICES	-14196.75
25783	22/09/2011	SHARK BAY FILM CLUB	COMMUNITY EVENTS	-1500.00
25784	23/09/2011	DEPART OF PREMIER & CABINET	DOG ACT - REGISTRATION OF NAMES	-65.00
25785	23/09/2011	SHIRE OF SHARK BAY	BCITF AND BUILDING – TSF TRUST ACC	-989.61
25786	28/09/2011	PRIME SUPERANNUATION	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	-328.88
25787	28/09/2011	AUSTSAFE SUPERANNUATION	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	-212.38
25788	28/09/2011	MTAA SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	-307.25
25789	28/09/2011	LG SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	-807.68
25790	28/09/2011	AMP SUPERANNUATION	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	-328.88
25791	28/09/2011	AGEST PTY LTD	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	-149.26
25792	28/09/2011	AMP CORPORATE SUPERANNUATION	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	-266.70
25793	28/09/2011	AXA AUSTRALIA	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	-328.88
25794	28/09/2011	BT BUSINESS SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	-323.30
25795	28/09/2011	CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	-362.68
25796	28/09/2011	HOSTPLUS PTY LTD	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	-973.82
25797	28/09/2011	ONE STEP SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	-205.68
25798	28/09/2011	MLC NOMINEES PTY LTD	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	-275.29
25799	28/09/2011	REST	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	-737.32
25800	28/09/2011	SHIRE OF SHARK BAY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	-800.00
25801	28/09/2011	SMA SUPER PTY LTD	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	-222.80
25802	28/09/2011	WESTSCHEME PTY LTD	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	-652.19
25803	07/10/2011	TELSTRA CORPORATION LIMITED	ANTENNA - TRANSMITTER	-1711.74
25804	07/10/2011	WATER CORP - OSBORNE PARK	WATER RATES	-4893.95
25805	07/10/2011	TELSTRA CORPORATION LIMITED	MOBILE PHONE ACCOUNT	-131.96
25806	07/10/2011	STATE LAW PUBLISHER	GOVERNMENT GAZETTE SUBSCRIPTION	-1040.00
25807	07/10/2011	RENT WA PTY LTD	TRI AXLE LOW LOADER	-86000.00
25808	07/10/2011	TELSTRA CORPORATION LIMITED	SBIC 1300 NUMBER	-32.91
25809	13/10/2011	WOODHOUSE SOLICITORS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-44.00
25810	13/10/2011	CRACKPOTS PTY LTD	ART WORKSHOP	-281.60
25811	13/10/2011	DEPT OF TRANSPORT	JETTY LICENCE	-34.66
25812	13/10/2011	SHARK BAY FUEL & SERVICE CENTRE	REPAIRS	-179.58

CHQ	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
25813	13/10/2011	LANDGATE	GRV VALUATION	-34.00
25814	13/10/2011	JACKSONS DRAWING SUPPLIES P/L	ART SUPPLIES	-398.44
25815	14/10/2011	AUSCOINSWEST	SOUVENIR COINS	-573.65
			TOTAL	\$119,390.84

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 26 OCTOBER 2011
MUNI EFT 10727-10739, 10747-10754, 10806-10876

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT10727	22/09/2011	BLUE OFFICE PRODUCTIONS	DVD SHARK BAY GUTHARRAGUDU	-440.00
EFT10728	22/09/2011	PROFESSIONAL PC SUPPORT	NET GEAR SWITCH	-385.00
EFT10729	22/09/2011	RENOIR DESIGN	DESIGN - SHARK BAY HOLIDAY	-210.00
EFT10730	22/09/2011	SBSARA	YOUTH PROJECTS	-1840.00
EFT10731	22/09/2011	SUN CITY PRINT	PRINTING - VISITORS SURVEY FORM	-406.00
EFT10732	22/09/2011	WILDIMAGENATION	POSTCARDS	-450.00
EFT10733	23/09/2011	ARTCRAFT PTY LTD	SIGNS	-214.50
EFT10734	23/09/2011	GAYNA MCBRIDE	CONSULTANT ADMIN	-300.00
EFT10735	23/09/2011	DERLEE PTY LTD	FLAG POLES	-1034.00
EFT10736	23/09/2011	DENHAM PAPER & CHEMICAL SUPP	2 GAS BOTTLES	-181.80
EFT10737	23/09/2011	FORPARK AUSTRALIA	DOUBLE ROCKER	-1214.40
EFT10738	23/09/2011	TOLL IPEC PTY LTD	FREIGHT	-133.82
EFT10739	23/09/2011	PURCHER INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD	FUEL LINE	-71.31
EFT10747	23/09/2011	P.G & S. J WOOD	ADSL FILTER AND CABLE	-536.00
EFT10748	23/09/2011	BRIGHTHOUSE	BUSINESS CASE STUDY	-2420.00
EFT10749	23/09/2011	CHUBB FIRE & SECURITY LTD	MONITORING ALARM	-134.30
EFT10750	23/09/2011	HORIZON POWER-SBIC	SBIC ELECTRICITY	-3541.48
EFT10751	23/09/2011	PROFESSIONAL PC SUPPORT	ACER SMALL FORM PC	-10977.00
EFT10752	23/09/2011	SHARK BAY RESOURCE CENTRE	SBSARA PHOTOCOPYING	-33.44
EFT10753	23/09/2011	WALGA	TENDER FOR - EARTHMOVING SERVICES	-527.03
EFT10754	27/09/2011	WA LOCAL GOV SUPERANNUATION	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	-5630.03

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT10806	07/10/2011	STATE LIBRARY OF WA	LOST LIBRARY BOOK PAYMENT	-22.00
EFT10807	07/10/2011	REBECCA COWELL	COUNTRY ARTS MEETING	-67.90
EFT10808	07/10/2011	BLACKWOODS ATKINS	WELDING LENSE	-73.69
EFT10809	07/10/2011	DEC	MONKEY MIA PASSES	-3240.00
EFT10810	07/10/2011	RENOIR DESIGN	CREAT TWO DVD POWER POINTS FOR SBIC DISCOVERY CENTRE FRONT OFFICE	-600.00
EFT10811	07/10/2011	CHERYL COWELL	MEETING ATTENDANCES	-1260.00
EFT10812	07/10/2011	JOHN JOSEPH HANSCOMBE	MEETING ATTENDANCE	-360.00
EFT10813	07/10/2011	JOE MCLAUGHLIN	MEETING ATTENDANCE	-360.00
EFT10814	07/10/2011	DARREN PEPWORTH	MEETING ATTENDANCE	-360.00
EFT10815	07/10/2011	GREGORY LEON RIDGLEY	MEETING ATTENDANCES	-468.00
EFT10816	07/10/2011	TIM HARGREAVES	MEETING ATTENDANCE	-360.00
EFT10817	07/10/2011	BRIAN WAKE	MEETING ATTENDANCES	-558.02
EFT10818	07/10/2011	PRIORITY SHARK BAY PTY LTD	FLIGHT TO CARNARVON - COUNCIL	-460.90
EFT10819	07/10/2011	BAJA DATA & ELECTRICAL SERVICES	INSTALL AND SUPPLY OF CLOSE CIRCUIT TV	-3850.13
EFT10820	07/10/2011	HERITAGE RESORT SHARK BAY	COUNCIL LUNCH	-198.00
EFT10821	07/10/2011	RICHARD CLAUDE MORONEY	CLEAN UP AROUND SBIC	-25.00
EFT10822	07/10/2011	SHARK BAY CLEANING SERVICE	CLEANING CONTRACT FOR SBIC	-9579.52
EFT10823	07/10/2011	MITRE 10 SBAY MARINE & HARDWARE	CRAFT WORKSHOP	-203.40
EFT10824	07/10/2011	RAY WHITE REAL ESTATE SHARK BAY	RENT ON 34 HUGHES ST	-1105.00
EFT10825	07/10/2011	HORIZON POWER-MAIN USAGE	ELECTRICITY USE 34 HUGHES	-130.28
EFT10826	07/10/2011	OCEANSIDE VILLAGE	ACCOMMODATION FOR GLEN BANGAY	-390.00
EFT10827	07/10/2011	PEST-A-KILL	PEST MANAGEMENT	-242.00
EFT10828	07/10/2011	SHARK BAY RESOURCES	COUNCIL LUNCH - LOOP MEETING	-226.00
EFT10829	07/10/2011	TOTAL UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	-323.00
EFT10830	07/10/2011	JAMES MCKECHNIE	PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONSULTANCY	-10561.57
EFT10831	07/10/2011	WALGA	RECRUITMENT OF EXECUTIVE MANAGER	-4297.58
EFT10832	07/10/2011	GERALDTON TOYOTA	TOYOTA PRADO, CEO VEHICLE REPLACEMENT	-20576.90
EFT10833	07/10/2011	BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	KILLRUST	-505.14
EFT10834	07/10/2011	CLEAN CLOTH COTTON TRADERS	CLEAN CLOTH	-185.46
EFT10835	07/10/2011	CARROLL/RICHARDSON FLAGWORLD	FLAGS	-584.00
EFT10836	07/10/2011	SHARK BAY FREIGHTLINES	FREIGHT	-773.07
EFT10837	07/10/2011	SHARK BAY CAR HIRE	CAR HIRE DOCTOR-AIRPORT - SILVER CHAIN	-495.00

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT10838	07/10/2011	MITRE 10 SBAY MARINE & HARDWARE	SPRINKLER KITS	-2475.48
EFT10839	07/10/2011	HODGE + COLLARD ARCHITECTS	PROFESSIONAL CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION	-5500.00
EFT10840	07/10/2011	HORIZON POWER-STREET LIGHTING	STREET LIGHTS	-2913.83
EFT10841	07/10/2011	JOHN TAYLOR ARCHITECT	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CAPE INSCRIPTION	-3025.00
EFT10842	07/10/2011	PEST-A-KILL	SPIDER TREATMENT	-2788.50
EFT10843	07/10/2011	SEARLE CONSULTING PTY LTD	CONSULTANT - MM JETTY	-825.00
EFT10844	07/10/2011	DEC	PASSES FOR MONKEY MIA	-1620.00
EFT10845	07/10/2011	DENHAM IGA X-PRESS	COUNCIL	-106.54
EFT10846	07/10/2011	SHARK BAY SUPERMARKET	DEPOT	-63.08
EFT10847	07/10/2011	LOGO APPOINTMENTS	CONSULTANT PETER THOMSON	-2490.00
EFT10848	07/10/2011	ASPEN MONKEY MIA PTY LTD	REPAYMENT OF CANCELLED BOOKING	-31.45
EFT10849	07/10/2011	SHARK BAY TAXI SERVICE	SHIRE/OVERLANDER RUBBISH RUN	-843.70
EFT10850	07/10/2011	PALMER SIGNS	EXTERNAL SIGNAGE FOR VELSHEDA BOAT	-941.60
EFT10851	13/10/2011	P.G & S. J WOOD	SBIC	-100.00
EFT10852	13/10/2011	A CLASS DISPLAYS	TRI-FOLD HOLDER WITH TABS PBH 03 DL SIZE	-67.30
EFT10853	13/10/2011	AUSTRALIA POST	LOCAL POST	-730.60
EFT10854	13/10/2011	BOOEASY AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	BOOEASY	-291.31
EFT10855	13/10/2011	BLUE OFFICE PRODUCTIONS	DVD SET-ADVERTISING	-2948.00
EFT10856	13/10/2011	DAVID GRAY AND CO PTY LTD	BINS	-1782.00
EFT10857	13/10/2011	DENHAM PAPER & CHEMICAL SUPP	GAS BOTTLE	-61.90
EFT10858	13/10/2011	GERALDTON FUEL COMPANY	DEPOT FUEL	-6920.79
EFT10859	13/10/2011	HORIZON POWER-MAIN USAGE	ELECTRICITY	-5645.01
EFT10860	13/10/2011	HITS RADIO PTY LTD	ADVERTISING ON RADIO FOR SHARK BAY	-496.65
EFT10861	13/10/2011	ITVISION	ELECTORAL WEBINAR 2.09.2011	-242.00
EFT10862	13/10/2011	JOJUNICA PTY LTD	REPLACEMENT AERIAL FOR TOYOTA SES	-633.85
EFT10863	13/10/2011	DARREN PEPWORTH	REPLACE OF TOW BAR & BALL - SES	-106.25
EFT10864	13/10/2011	PAPER PLUS	TRANSPARENT DIVIDERS 10 TAB CLEAR	-920.01
EFT10865	13/10/2011	PAINT N QUIP	ROAD MARKING PAINT	-434.39
EFT10866	13/10/2011	RALPH DODSON	HANDRAIL	-420.00
EFT10867	13/10/2011	SHARK BAY CLEANING SERVICE	80 DURLACHER STREET	-187.00
EFT10868	13/10/2011	SHARK BAY SKIPS	SUPPLY AND LIFT OF SKIP BINS	-535.00
EFT10869	13/10/2011	SHARKBAY EARTHMOVING	RUBBISH - SEPTEMBER	-9899.69
EFT10870	13/10/2011	SHERIDAN'S FOR BADGES	NAME BADGES	-129.82

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT10871	13/10/2011	NORTHERN GLASS	ROUND PERSPEX	-185.93
EFT10872	13/10/2011	SHOPS FOR SHOPS	HAT DISPLAY STAND	-109.00
EFT10873	14/10/2011	GASCOYNE OFFICE EQUIPMENT	REPAIRS TO PHOTOCOPIER	-920.00
EFT10874	14/10/2011	LOGO APPOINTMENTS	CONSULTANT	-2490.40
EFT10875	14/10/2011	MARKET CREATIONS	ADVERTISING - 2012 CORAL COAST PLANNER	-3960.00
EFT10876	14/10/2011	NEVERFAIL SPRINGWATER	WATER	-46.80
			TOTAL	\$157,009.55

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 26 OCTOBER 2011
TRUST CHQS 819-824

CHQ	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
819	05/10/2011	BELAIR GARDENS CARAVAN PARK	BOOEASY SEPT 11	-221.00
820	05/10/2011	KALBARRI TUDOR HOLIDAY PARK	BOOEASY SEPT 11	-382.50
821	17/10/2011	BCITF	BRIKLAY 16-18 ELGEE RD	-8451.91
822	17/10/2011	SHIRE OF SHARK BAY	COMMISSION BCITF	-46.20
823	18/10/2011	BUILDERS REGISTRATION BOARD	BUILDERS REGERSTRATION FEES	-421.00
824	18/10/2011	SHIRE OF SHARK BAY	COMMISSION BRB	-66.00
			TOTAL	\$9,588.61

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 26 OCTOBER 2011
TRUST EFTS 10713-10713,10756-10805

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT10713	15/09/2011	BRAD PATERSON	GYM KEY REFUND	-20.00
EFT10756-		CANCELLED		
EFT10774				
EFT10775	05/10/2011	GERALDTON'S OCEAN WEST RESORT	BOOKEASY SEPT 11	-153.00
EFT10776	05/10/2011	BAY LODGE	BOOKEASY SEPT 11	-1632.00
EFT10777	05/10/2011	DENHAM SEASIDE TOURIST VILLAGE	BOOKEASY SEPT 11	-578.85
EFT10778	05/10/2011	DENHAM VILLAS	BOOKEASY SEPT 11	-1725.50
EFT10779	05/10/2011	GASCOYNE OFFSHORE	BOOKEASY SEPT 11	-459.00
EFT10780	05/10/2011	HARTOG COTTAGES	BOOKEASY SEPT 11	-969.00
EFT10781	05/10/2011	HARTOG HAVEN HOLIDAY HOUSE	BOOKEASY SEPT 11	-1584.00
EFT10782	05/10/2011	HERITAGE RESORT SHARK BAY	BOOKEASY SEPT 11	-144.50
EFT10783	05/10/2011	HAMELIN STATION STAY	BOOKEASY SEPT 11	-20.40
EFT10784	05/10/2011	KALBARRI SEAFRONT VILLAS	BOOKEASY SEPT 11	-168.30
EFT10785	05/10/2011	MONKEY MIA YACHT CHARTERS	BOOKEASY SEPT 11	-495.55
EFT10786	05/10/2011	ASPEN MONKEY MIA PTY LTD	BOOKEASY SEPT 11	-764.15
EFT10787	05/10/2011	MARLOO RETIREE & SENIOR TOURIST PARK	BOOKEASY SEPT 11	-114.75
EFT10788	05/10/2011	MONKEYMIA WILDSIGHTS	BOOKEASY SEPT 11	-614.55
EFT10789	05/10/2011	NINGALOO CARAVAN & HOLIDAY RESORT	BOOKEASY SEPT 11	-408.00
EFT10790	05/10/2011	OCEANSIDE VILLAGE	BOOKEASY SEPT 11	-1249.50
EFT10791	05/10/2011	SHARKBAY CARAVAN PARK	BOOKEASY SEPT 11	-267.75
EFT10792	05/10/2011	SHIRE OF SHARK BAY	BOOKEASY COMM SEPT 11	-2297.95
EFT10793	05/10/2011	TRADEWINDS SEAFRONT APARTMENTS	BOOKEASY SEPT 11	-1317.50
EFT10794	05/10/2011	PRIORITY SHARK BAY PTY LTD	TOURS SEPT 11	-3640.95
EFT10795	05/10/2011	AUSSIE OFFROAD TOURS	TOURS SEPT 11	-657.72
EFT10796	05/10/2011	BLUE LAGOON PEARLS	TOURS SEPT 11	-52.20
EFT10797	05/10/2011	GASCOYNE OFFSHORE	TOURS SEPT 11	-1770.45
EFT10798	05/10/2011	MONKEY MIA YACHT CHARTERS	TOURS SEPT 11	-10928.07
EFT10799	05/10/2011	MONKEYMIA WILDSIGHTS	TOURS SEPT 11	-12161.30
EFT10800	05/10/2011	WEST AUSTRALIAN OCEAN PARK	TOURS SEPT 11	-522.00

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT10801	05/10/2011	PAULS GALLERY	ART SALE SEPT 11	-30.45
EFT10802	05/10/2011	SHARKBAY COACHES	TOURS SEPT 11	-1766.10
EFT10803	05/10/2011	SHIRE OF SHARK BAY	COMM TOURS SEPT 2011	-4949.16
EFT10804	05/10/2011	UNREAL FISHING CHARTERS	TOURS SEPT 11	-1522.50
EFT10805	05/10/2011	WULA GUDA NYINDA	TOURS SEPT 11	-69.60
TOTAL				\$53,054.75

12.2 FINANCIAL REPORTS TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2011Author

Accountant

Disclosure of Any Interest

Nil

Moved Cr Capewell

Seconded Cr Cowell

Council Resolution**That the monthly financial reports to 30 September 2011 as attached be received.****7/0 CARRIED**Comment

As per the requirements of Section 6.4 of the *Local Government Act 1995* and Regulation 34 of the *Local Government Accounting (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, the following monthly financial reports to **30 September 2011** are attached.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statement of Financial Activity	2
Notes to and Forming Part of the Statement	3 to 15
Supplementary Information	
Summary of Cash/Investments	16
Bank Reconciliation	17
Statement of Financial Position	18
Notes to Statement of Financial Position	19 to 20
Operating Statement by Nature & Type	21
Operating Statement by Program	21
Program Progress Report	Attachment
Material Variance Report	Attachment

Voting Requirements

Absolute Majority Required.

Date of Report

19 October 2011

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
MONTHLY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2011 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statement of Financial Activity	2
Notes to and Forming Part of the Statement	3 to 14
Supplementary Information	
Statement of Financial Position	15
Notes to Statement of Financial Position	16-17
Operating Statement by Nature & Type	18
Operating Statement by Program	18
Program Progress Report	Attachment
Material Variance Report	Attachment

**SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
RATE SETTING STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2011 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2011**

	NOTE	30 September 2011 Actual \$	30 September 2011 Y-T-D Budget \$	2011/2012 Budget \$	Variances Budget to Actual Y-T-D %
Operating					
Revenues/Sources	1,2				
General Purpose Funding		291,833	316,251	1,276,552	(7.72%)
Governance		67,386	5,763	33,830	1069.29%
Law, Order, Public Safety		4,633	12,252	49,055	(62.18%)
Health		0	531	2,159	(100.00%)
Housing		18,950	18,459	73,840	2.66%
Community Amenities		152,800	173,036	272,637	(11.69%)
Recreation and Culture		237,420	170,508	4,612,569	39.24%
Transport		288,071	525,070	2,198,308	(45.14%)
Economic Services		24,806	198,723	795,007	(87.52%)
Other Property and Services		0	0	1,589	
		1,085,900	1,420,593	9,315,546	(23.56%)
(Expenses)/(Applications)	1,2				
General Purpose Funding		(28,468)	(26,193)	(104,802)	8.68%
Governance		(71,364)	(100,551)	(368,653)	(29.03%)
Law, Order, Public Safety		(28,955)	(59,124)	(236,645)	(51.03%)
Health		(16,206)	(14,520)	(58,134)	11.61%
Housing		(41,426)	(26,541)	(106,625)	56.08%
Community Amenities		(152,774)	(142,766)	(567,552)	7.01%
Recreation & Culture		(353,346)	(367,998)	(1,390,788)	(3.98%)
Transport		(419,955)	(654,226)	(1,603,466)	(35.81%)
Economic Services		(125,062)	(236,663)	(935,346)	(47.16%)
Other Property and Services		(16,438)	(32,954)	(1,589)	
		(1,253,994)	(1,661,536)	(5,373,600)	(24.53%)
Adjustments for Non-Cash					
(Revenue) and Expenditure					
(Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals	4	-	(23,650)	(94,598)	(100.00%)
Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions				6,066	
Depreciation on Assets	2(a)	394,667	426,851	1,707,404	(7.54%)
Capital Revenue and (Expenditure)					
Capital Grants and Contributions				-	
Purchase Land Held for Resale	3	-	-	-	
Purchase Land and Buildings	3	(613,609)	(1,263,164)	(5,052,657)	(51.42%)
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads	3	(105,628)	(178,581)	(714,324)	(40.85%)
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Public Facilities		(79,541)	(459,500)	(1,838,000)	(82.69%)
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths		(338)	(12,500)	(50,000)	(97.30%)
Purchase Heritage Assets		(2,750)	(80,242)	(320,968)	(96.57%)
Purchase Plant and Equipment	3	(135,752)	(233,718)	(934,870)	(41.92%)
Purchase Furniture and Equipment	3	(8,058)	(30,876)	(123,502)	(73.90%)
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	4	-	46,250	185,000	(100.00%)
Repayment of Debentures	5	(25,416)	(16,317)	(65,267)	55.76%
Proceeds from New Debentures	5	-	-	-	
Self-Supporting Loan Principal Income			12,000	48,000	(100.00%)
Purchase of Investments		-	-	-	
Proceeds from Disposal of Investments		-	-	-	
Transfers to Reserves (Restricted Assets)	6	-	(213,562)	(213,562)	(100.00%)
Transfers from Reserves (Restricted Assets)	6	-	60,000	60,000	(100.00%)
			-	-	
ADD Net Current Assets July 1 B/Fwd	7	2,614,491	2,517,825	2,517,825	
LESS Net Current Assets Year to Date	7	2,827,925	1,251,382	-	
Amount Raised from Rates	8	<u>(957,951)</u>	<u>(941,507)</u>	<u>(941,507)</u>	

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

**SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2011 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2011**

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The significant accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this statement of financial activity are:

(a) Basis of Accounting

This statement is a special purpose financial report, prepared in accordance with applicable Australian Accounting Standards, other mandatory professional reporting requirements and the Local Government Act 1995 (as amended) and accompanying regulations (as amended).

(b) The Local Government Reporting Entity

All Funds through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in this statement.

In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the statement, but a separate statement of those monies appears at Note 9.

(c) Rounding Off Figures

All figures shown in this statement, other than a rate in the dollar, are rounded to the nearest dollar.

(d) Rates, Grants, Donations and Other Contributions

Rates, grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues when the local government obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions. Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

(e) Goods and Services Tax

In accordance with recommended practice, revenues, expenses and assets capitalised are stated net of any GST recoverable. Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of applicable GST.

(f) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash at bank and in hand and short-term deposits that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

For the purposes of the Cash Flow Statement, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and cash equivalents as defined above, net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are included as short-term borrowings in current liabilities.

(g) Trade and Other Receivables

Trade receivables, which have 30 day terms, are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, less any allowance for uncollectible amounts.

Collectibility of trade receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2011 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2011

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(h) Inventories

General

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Inventories held from trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months.

Land Held for Resale

Land purchased for development and/or resale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development and interest incurred on the financing of that land during its development. Interest and holding charges incurred after development is complete are recognised as expenses.

Revenue arising from the sale of property is recognised in the operating statement as at the time of signing a binding contract of sale.

Land held for resale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

(i) Fixed Assets

Initial Recognition

All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed includes the cost of all materials used in the construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead.

Revaluation

Certain asset classes may be revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Assets carried at fair value are to be revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying amount does not differ materially from that determined using fair value at reporting date.

**SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2011 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2011**

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(j) Depreciation of Non-Current Assets

All non-current assets having a limited useful life are systematically depreciated over their useful lives in a manner which reflects the consumption of the future economic benefits embodied in those assets.

Depreciation is recognised on a straight-line basis, using rates which are reviewed each reporting period. Major depreciation periods are:

Buildings	25 to 50 years
Furniture and Equipment	5 to 15 years
Plant and Equipment	5 to 10 years
Heritage Assets	25 years
Computer Equipment	5 years
Mobile Plant	5 years
Roads	25 years
Footpaths	50 years
Sewerage Piping	75 years
Water Supply Piping & Drainage Systems	75 years
Construction other than Buildings (Public Facilities)	5 to 50 years

(k) Impairment

In accordance with Australian Accounting Standards the Council's assets, other than inventories, are assessed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication they may be impaired.

Where such an indication exists, an estimate of the recoverable amount of the asset is made in accordance with AASB 136 "Impairment of Assets" and appropriate adjustments made.

An impairment loss is recognised whenever the carrying amount of an asset or its cash-generating unit exceeds its recoverable amount. Impairment losses are recognised in the Income Statement.

For non-cash generating assets such as roads, drains, public buildings and the like, value in use is represented by the depreciated replacement cost of the asset.

At the time of preparing this report, it is not possible to estimate the amount of impairment losses (if any) as at 30 June 2011.

In any event, an impairment loss is a non-cash transaction and consequently, has no impact on the Monthly Statement of Financial Position from a budgetary perspective.

(l) Trade and Other Payables

Trade and other payables are carried at amortised cost. They represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Municipality prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the Municipality becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition.

**SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2011 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2011**

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(m) Employee Benefits

The provisions for employee benefits relates to amounts expected to be paid for long service leave, annual leave, wages and salaries and are calculated as follows:

(i) Wages, Salaries, Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (Short-term Benefits)

The provision for employees' benefits to wages, salaries, annual leave and long service leave expected to be settled within 12 months represents the amount the municipality has a present obligation to pay resulting from employees services provided to balance date. The provision has been calculated at nominal amounts based on remuneration rates the Council expects to pay and includes related on-costs.

(ii) Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (Long-term Benefits)

The liability for long service leave is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date using the projected unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the reporting date on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows. Where Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, the liability is recognised as a current liability.

(n) Interest-bearing Loans and Borrowings

All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs.

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Council has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the balance sheet date.

Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset.

(o) Provisions

Provisions are recognised when: The council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events; it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and the amount has been reliably estimated. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

(p) Current and Non-Current Classification

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months except for land held for resale where it is held as non-current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2011 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2011

2. STATEMENT OF OBJECTIVE

In order to discharge its responsibilities to the community, the Council has developed a set of operational and financial objectives. These objectives have been established both on an overall basis and for each of its broad activities/programs.

Council operations as disclosed in this statement encompass the following service orientated activities/programs:

GOVERNANCE

Expenses associated with provision of services to members of council and elections. Also included are costs associated with computer operations, corporate accounting, corporate records and asset management. Costs reported as administrative expenses are redistributed in accordance with the principle of activity based costing (ABC).

GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Rates and associated revenues, general purpose government grants, interest revenue and other miscellaneous revenues such as commission on Police Licensing. The costs associated with raising the above mentioned revenues, eg. Valuation expenses, debt collection and overheads.

LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY

Enforcement of Local Laws, fire prevention, animal control and provision of ranger services.

HEALTH

Health inspection services, food quality control, mosquito control and contributions towards provision of medical health services.

HOUSING

Provision and maintenance of rented housing accommodation for pensioners.

COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Sanitation, sewerage, stormwater drainage, protection of the environment, public conveniences, cemeteries and town planning.

RECREATION AND CULTURE

Parks, gardens and recreation reserves, library services, publication of the community newsletter – the *Inscription Post*, television and radio re-broadcasting, swimming facilities, walk trails, youth recreation, Shark Bay World Heritage Discovery and Visitor Centre, boat ramps and foreshore.

TRANSPORT

Construction and maintenance of roads, footpaths, drainage works, parking facilities, traffic control, depot operations, plant purchase, marine facilities and cleaning of streets.

ECONOMIC SERVICES

Tourism, community development, pest control, building services, caravan parks and private works.

OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES

Plant works, plant overheads and stock of materials.

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2011 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2011

	30 September 2011 Actual \$	2011/12 Budget \$
3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS		
The following assets have been acquired during the period under review:		
<u>By Program</u>		
Governance		
Furniture and Equipment	8,058	79,000
Land and Buildings	5,279	55,000
Plant and Equipment	57,570	152,000
	<u>70,907</u>	<u>286,000</u>
Law, Order, Public Safety		
Land and Buildings	0	50,000
Plant and Equipment	0	58,870
	<u>0</u>	<u>108,870</u>
Housing		
Land and Buildings	2,500	60,000
	<u>2,500</u>	<u>60,000</u>
Community Amenities		
Infrastructure Assets - Public Facilities	0	105,000
	<u>0</u>	<u>105,000</u>
Recreation and Culture		
Land and Buildings	605,830	4,764,922
Infrastructure Assets - Public Facilities	0	240,000
Furniture and Equipment	0	44,502
Plant and Equipment	0	18,000
Heritage Assets	2,750	320,968
	<u>608,580</u>	<u>5,386,392</u>
Transport		
Land and Buildings	0	72,735
Plant and Equipment	78,182	708,000
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	338	50,000
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	105,628	714,324
Infrastructure Assets - Public Facilities	28,745	1,278,000
	<u>212,893</u>	<u>2,823,059</u>
Economic Services		
Infrastructure assets - Public Facilities	50,796	215,000
Land and Buildings	0	50,000
	<u>50,796</u>	<u>265,000</u>
	<u>945,676</u>	<u>9,034,321</u>
<u>By Class</u>		
Furniture and Equipment	8,058	123,502
Land and Buildings	613,609	5,052,657
Plant and Equipment	135,752	934,870
Heritage Assets	2,750	320,968
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	105,628	714,324
Infrastructure Assets - Public Facilities	79,541	1,838,000
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	338	50,000
	<u>945,676</u>	<u>9,034,321</u>

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2011 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2011

4. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS

The following assets have been disposed of during the period under review:

<u>By Program</u>	Net Book Value	Sale Proceeds	Profit/(Loss)
	30 September 2011 Actual \$	30 September 2011 Actual \$	30 September 2011 Actual \$
Governance			
Transport			-
Economic Services			-
	0	0	0

<u>By Class</u>	Net Book Value	Sale Proceeds	Profit/(Loss)
	30 September 2011 Actual \$	30 September 2011 Actual \$	30 September 2011 Actual \$
Property Plant & Equipment			-
	0	0	0

Summary

30 September
2011
Actual
\$

Profit on Asset Disposals
Loss on Asset Disposals

0
0
0

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2011 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2011

5. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS

(a) Debenture Repayments

Particulars	Principal 1-Jul-11	New Loans	Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
			2011/12 Actual \$	2011/12 Budget \$	2011/12 Actual \$	2011/12 Budget \$	2011/12 Actual \$	2011/12 Budget \$
Loan 48 McCleary Property	121,678	-	18,605	21,146	103,073	100,532	347	7,318
Loan 48 McCleary Property - Shire Office	103,652	-	-	18,014	103,652	85,638	296	6,234
Loan 49 Staff Housing	0	-	-	0	0	0	-	0
Loan 53 Staff Housing	144,453	-	6,811	14,291	137,642	130,162	221	8,824
Loan 56 Staff Housing	146,128	-	-	11,816	146,128	134,312	(1,118)	6,965
	515,911	-	25,416	65,267	490,495	450,644	-254	29,341

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

(b) New Debentures 2011/12

No new loans have been taken as at 30 September 2011

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2011 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2011

	2011/2012 Actual \$	2011/2012 Budget \$
6. RESERVES		
Cash Backed Reserves		
(a) Office Replacement/Refurbishment		
Opening Balance	959,607	906,421
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve		97,576
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve		
	<u>959,607</u>	<u>1,003,997</u>
(b) Pensioner Unit Maintenance		
Opening Balance	198,280	200,440
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve		26,320
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	-	(\$60,000)
	<u>198,280</u>	<u>166,760</u>
Recreation Facility		
(c) Replacement/Upgrade		
Opening Balance	219,336	206,762
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve		35,237
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	-	-
	<u>219,336</u>	<u>241,999</u>
(d) Plant Replacement Reserve		
Opening Balance	148,676	140,282
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve		37,920
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve		-
	<u>148,676</u>	<u>178,202</u>
(e) LSL Reserve		
Opening Balance	108,566	95,313
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	-	6,066
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	-	-
	<u>108,566</u>	<u>101,379</u>
(f) Monkey Mia Jetty Reserve		
Opening Balance	7,379	6,964
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	-	10,443
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	-	-
	<u>7,379</u>	<u>17,407</u>
Total Cash Backed Reserves	<u>1,641,844</u>	<u>1,709,744</u>

All of the above reserve accounts are to be supported by money held in financial institutions.

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2011 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2011

	Actual \$	Budget \$
6. RESERVES (Continued)		
Summary of Transfers		
To Cash Backed Reserves		
Transfers to Reserves		
Office Replacement/Refurbishment Reserve	0	97,576
Pensioner Unit Maintenance Reserve	0	26,320
Recreation Facility Replacement/Upgrade Rese	0	35,237
Plant Replacement Reserve	0	37,920
Long service Leave Reserve	0	6,066
Monkey Mia Jetty Reserve	0	10,443
	<u>0</u>	<u>213,562</u>
Transfers from Reserves		
Office Replacement/Refurbishment Reserve	0	0
Pensioner Unit Maintenance Reserve	0	(\$60,000)
Recreation Facility Replacement/Upgrade Rese	0	0
Plant Replacement Reserve	0	0
	<u>0</u>	<u>(\$60,000)</u>
Total Transfer to/(from) Reserves	<u>0</u>	<u>153,562</u>

In accordance with council resolutions in relation to each reserve account, the purpose for which the reserves are set aside are as follows:

Office Replacement/Refurbishment Reserve

- to be used to fund the replacement/refurbishment of the administration offices, council chambers and library.

Pensioner Unit Maintenance Reserve

- to be used for the replacement and/or maintenance of the pensioner units on Hughes Street.

Recreation Facility Upgrade/Replacement Reserve

- to be used for the upgrade/construction of the shire's recreational facilities.

Plant Replacement Reserve

- to be used for the acquisition and replacement of major plant.

LSL Reserve

- to be used for the provision for employees' long service leave.

Monkey Mia Jetty Reserve

- to be used for the upgrade and maintenance of the Monkey Mia Jetty.

The pensioner unit maintenance reserve is expected to be utilised in 2011/2012

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2011 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2011

	30 September 2011 Actual \$	Brought Forward 1-Jul \$
7. NET CURRENT ASSETS		
Composition of Estimated Net Current Asset Position		
CURRENT ASSETS		
Municipal Bank	1,747,656	2,367,495
Cash Backed Reserves	1,641,844	1,641,844
Cash Advances	700	700
Receivables - Rates	780,679	16,207
Receivables - General	450,056	364,988
Debtors loans	0	48,000
Receivables - ESL	28	-
Inventories	91,566	91,566
	<u>4,712,529</u>	<u>4,530,800</u>
LESS: CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Payables	-242,760	-274,465
NET CURRENT ASSET POSITION	<u>4,469,769</u>	<u>4,256,335</u>
Less: Cash - Restricted	-1,641,844	-1,641,844
ESTIMATED SURPLUS/(DEFICIENCY) C/FWD	<u><u>2,827,925</u></u>	<u><u>2,614,491</u></u>

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2011 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2011

8. RATING INFORMATION

RATE TYPE	Rate in \$	Number of Properties	Rateable Value \$	2011/12 Actual Rate Revenue \$	2011/12 Actual Interim Rates \$	2011/12 Actual Back Rates \$	2011/12 Actual Total Revenue \$	2011/12 Budgeted \$
Differential General Rate								
Gross Rental Value	8,1324	342	8,676,385	581,940	-	-	581,940	581,939
Unimproved Value	15,3694	20	1,390,873	213,027	-	-	213,027	212,887
Unimproved Value Pastoral	2,7839	12	752,960	20,961	-	-	20,961	20,961
Sub-Totals		374	10,820,218	815,928	-	-	815,928	815,787
Minimum Rates								
Gross Rental Value	640.00	243		155,520	-	-	155,520	155,520
Unimproved Value	640.00	5		3,200	-	-	3,200	3,200
Sub-Totals		248	0	158,720	-	-	158,720	158,720
Specified Area Rates (Note 9)								
Discounts							974,648	974,507
Write offs							(16,696)	(29,000)
Totals							957,951	941,507

All land except exempt land in the Shire of Shark Bay is rated according to its Gross Rental Value (GRV) in townships or Unimproved Value (UV) in the remainder of the Shire.

The general rates detailed above for the 2011/12 financial year have been determined by Council on the basis of raising the revenue required to meet the deficiency between the total estimated expenditure proposed in the budget and the estimated revenue to be received from all sources other than rates and also considering the extent of any increase in rating over the level adopted in the previous year.

The minimum rates have been determined by Council on the basis that all ratepayers must make a reasonable contribution to the cost of the Local Government services/facilities.

Shire of Shark Bay
Statement of Financial Position as at 30 September 2011

	Note	3rd Month 30/09/2011
		\$
Current Assets		
Bank	1	2,385,063
Cash Advances	2	700
Receivables - Rates	3	780,679
Receivables - ESL	4	28
Receivables - General	5	450,056
Prepayments	6	-
Inventories	7	91,566
Short Term Investments	8	68,807
Reserve Fund Investments	9	1,533,278
Total Current Assets		5,310,177
Non Current Assets		
Rates - Deferred	15	5,189
Receivables	16	-
Investments - Non Current	17	39,759
Furniture & Equipment	18	1,351,373
Plant & Equipment	19	1,139,160
Land & Buildings	20	7,610,569
Heritage Assets	21	255,916
Infrastructure Assets	22	17,219,238
Total Non Current Assets		27,621,205
Total Assets		32,931,382
Current Liabilities		
Creditors	10	337,991
ESL Liability	11	1,182
Trust Creditors	12	583,704
Provisions	13	153,168
Borrowings	14	65,267
Total Current Liabilities		1,141,312
Non Current Liabilities		
Provisions	23	39,759
Borrowings	24	425,228
Total Non Current Liabilities		464,987
Total Liabilities		1,606,299
Net Assets/Liabilities		31,325,083
Net Assets are Represented by:		
Ratepayers' Equity		
Accumulated Surplus/Deficit	25	21,888,129
Reserves - Asset Revaluation	26	7,795,110
Reserves - Cash Backed	27	1,641,844
Total Ratepayers' Equity		31,325,083

The Statement of Financial Position is to be read in conjunction with the attached notes

Shire of Shark Bay
Notes to Statement of Financial Position as at 31 August 2011

		Balance
Note	Classification	30/09/2011
1	Bank	Municipal Fund Bank
		\$1,339,099
		Gold Term Deposit
		\$408,557
		Trust Bank
		\$637,407
		<u>\$2,385,063</u>
2	Cash Advances	Petty Cash Float
		\$0
		Till Float
		\$200
		SRIC Till Float
		\$300
		Refuse Site Float
		\$200
		<u>\$700</u>
3	Receivables - Rates	Receivables - Rates
		<u>\$780,979</u>
4	Receivables - ESL	ESL Control
		\$0
		<u>\$28</u>
5	Receivables - General	Receivables - General
		\$370,963
		FBT Refund Due
		\$4,938
		GST Paid Suspense
		\$73,851
		VMR- Short Term Loan
		\$0
		<u>\$450,056</u>
7	Inventories	Inventories
		<u>\$91,566</u>
8	Investments - Current	LSL Investment Term Deposit
		\$68,807
17	Investments - Current	LSL Investment
		\$39,759
		<u>\$108,566</u>
9	Reserve Fund Investments	Office Replacement Reserve Term Deposit
		\$959,607
		Pensioner Unit Reserve
		\$198,280
		Rec. Fac. Replc/Upgrade Reserve
		\$219,336
		Plant Purchase Reserve Investment
		\$146,676
		Monkey Mia Jetty Reserve
		\$7,379
		<u>\$1,533,278</u>
10	Creditors	Sundry Creditors
		\$289,900
		Rate Refund Suspense Account
		\$623
		GST Received
		\$39,812
		Excess Rates Receipts
		\$7,903
		<u>\$337,991</u>
11	ESL Liability	ESL Levied
		<u>\$1,182</u>
12	Trust Creditors	
		<u>\$583,704</u>
13	Provisions - Current	Annual Leave
		\$84,361
		Long Service Leave
		\$68,807
		<u>\$153,168</u>
14	Borrowings - Current	Loans Due and Payable Within 3 Months
		<u>\$65,267</u>
		Total Current Assets/Liabilities
		\$4,168,865
15	Receivable - Rates	Rates Deferred
		<u>\$8,189</u>

18	Furniture & Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	2,815,038	
		Less Provision for Depreciation	(1,489,660)	<u>\$1,351,373</u>
19	Plant & Equipment	Plant and Equipment	3,387,515	
		Less Provision for Depreciation	(2,387,607)	<u>\$1,139,160</u>
20	Land & Buildings	Land	489,489	<u>\$489,489</u>
		Buildings	8,558,650	
		Less Provision for Depreciation	(2,033,841)	<u>\$7,121,081</u>
				<u>\$7,810,569</u>
21	Heritage Assets	Heritage Assets	346,874	
		Less Provision for Depreciation	(93,708)	<u>\$255,916</u>
22	Infrastructure Assets	Public Facilities	2,332,500	
		Less Provision for Depreciation	(463,853)	<u>\$1,893,897</u>
		Roads	17,011,899	
		Less Prov. for Depreciation Mun	(5,022,757)	<u>\$12,099,699</u>
		Town Streets	2,518,136	
		Less Provision for Depreciation	(657,175)	<u>\$1,865,032</u>
		Streetscapes	109,488	
		Less Provision for Depreciation	(28,604)	<u>\$131,679</u>
		Footpaths	993,895	
		Less Provision for Depreciation	(130,028)	<u>\$864,205</u>
		Drainage, Culverts	407,071	
		Less Provision for Depreciation	(33,945)	<u>\$373,798</u>
				<u>\$17,219,238</u>
23	Provisions - Non Current	Long Service Leave		<u>\$39,759</u>
24	Borrowings - Non Current	Loans Due and Payable in Excess of 3 Months		<u>\$425,228</u>
		Total Non Current Assets/Liabilities		<u>\$27,156,215</u>
		NET ASSET/LIABILITIES		<u>\$31,325,083</u>
24	Accumulated Surplus/Deficit	Accumulated Surplus as at 1 July 2010		<u>\$21,098,271</u>
		Transfers to Reserves		\$0
		Transfers from Reserves		\$0
		Plus Operating Surplus YTD		<u>\$799,858</u>
				<u>\$21,898,129</u>
26	Reserves Asset Revaluation	Land & Buildings		<u>\$749,298</u>
		Public Facilities		<u>\$22,740</u>
		Town Streets		<u>\$268,918</u>
		Bush Roads		<u>\$6,790,640</u>
		Footpaths		<u>\$521,449</u>
				<u>\$7,795,110</u>
26	Reserves Cash Backed	Office Replacement Reserve		<u>\$959,607</u>
		Pensioner Unit Reserve		<u>\$198,280</u>
		LSL Reserve		<u>\$106,566</u>
		Plant Replacement Reserve		<u>\$148,676</u>
		Recreation Facility Replac/Upgrada Reserve		<u>\$219,336</u>
		Monkey Mia Jetty Reserve		<u>\$7,379</u>
				<u>\$1,641,844</u>
		TOTAL EQUITY		<u>\$31,325,083</u>

Shire of Shark Bay
Operating Statement Reported by Nature & Type
Operating Statement for the 3rd month ended 30 September 2011

	Year To Date Ended 30/Sep/11 \$	Full Year 2011/12 Budget \$
Revenues - Classified according to Nature & Type		
Rates	957,951	941,507
User Fees & Charges	246,994	1,276,101
Grants & Subsidies - Operating	372,891	1,505,413
Grants & Subsidies - Capital	397,448	6,504,008
Interest	12,784	155,295
Other	16,939	128,542
Profit on Sale of Assets	38,864	98,187
Total Revenues	2,043,852	10,607,053
Expenses - Classified according to Nature & Type		
Employee Costs	334,271	1,823,038
Plant and Overhead Costs	-53,951	(184,325)
Materials & Contracts	400,623	1,784,575
Utility Charges	63,855	220,740
Interest/Debt Servicing	(254)	29,341
Other Expenses	18,372	89,280
Insurance	96,410	151,958
Depreciation Non-Current Assets	394,667	1,707,404
Loss on Sale of Assets	-	1,589
Total Expenses	1,253,994	5,623,601
Change In Net Assets Resulting from Operations	789,858	4,983,452

Shire of Shark Bay
Operating Statement Reported by Program
Operating Statement for the 3rd month ended 30 September 2011

	Year To Date Ended 30/Sep/11 \$	Full Year 2011/12 Budget \$
Revenues		
General Purpose Funding	1,249,785	2,218,059
Governance	67,386	35,419
Law, Order, Public Safety	4,633	49,055
Health	-	2,159
Housing	18,950	73,840
Community Amenities	152,800	272,637
Recreation and Culture	237,420	4,712,569
Transport	288,071	2,448,308
Economic Services	24,806	795,007
Other Property & Services	-	-
Total Revenues	2,043,852	10,607,053
Expenses		
General Purpose Funding	28,468	104,802
Governance	71,364	370,242
Law, Order, Public Safety	28,955	236,645
Health	16,208	58,134
Housing	41,426	106,825
Community Amenities	152,774	567,552
Recreation and Culture	353,346	1,390,788
Transport	419,955	1,853,466
Economic Services	125,062	935,346
Other Property & Services	16,438	-
Total Expenses	1,253,994	5,623,601
Change In Net Assets Resulting from Operations	789,858	4,983,452

GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORT									
SHIRE OF SHARK BAY (B183)									
Printed on : 19.10.11 at 11:42									
Page No. : 1									
For Period Ending 31.10.11									
Date from : 01.07.11 Date To : 30.09.11									
Fund	: 1	Municipal Fund							
Programme	: 03	GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING							
Sub-programme	: 001	RATES							
COA no.		Description	Original Budget	Budget Amendments	Current Budget	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual	Variance	
Sub-programme	: 001	RATES							
Department:									
Sub Department:									
00100970		Postage - Rates	380.00	0.00	380.00	93.00	0.00	93.00	
00101420		Debt Recovery Costs - Rates	1000.00	0.00	1000.00	249.00	0.00	249.00	
00101600		Governance Overheads Alloca	45373.00	0.00	45373.00	11343.00	11867.00	-524.00	
00102865		Other Minor Expenses - Rate	150.00	0.00	150.00	36.00	0.00	36.00	
00102930		Valuation Expenses - Rates	2800.00	0.00	2800.00	699.00	453.27	245.73	
Total		OPERATING EXPENDITURE	49703.00	0.00	49703.00	12420.00	12320.27	99.73	
00103010		Rates GRV	-581939.00	0.00	-581939.00	-974647.81	392708.81	-213887.00	
00103020		Rates UV - General	-212887.00	0.00	-212887.00	-20961.00	0.00	-20961.00	
00103030		Minimum Rates GRV	-155520.00	0.00	-155520.00	-3200.00	0.00	-3200.00	
00103040		Minimum Rates UV - General	-3200.00	0.00	-3200.00	4000.00	0.00	4000.00	
00103050		Rates Written Off UV - Gene	4000.00	0.00	4000.00	7254.00	-6696.41	-9442.41	
00103150		Less Discount Allowed - Rat	25000.00	0.00	25000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
00103180		Rate Equivalent - Pipeline	-4180.00	0.00	-4180.00	-234.00	-296.00	62.00	
00103765		Rate Book Enquiry Fee	-937.00	0.00	-937.00	-366.00	-204.00	-162.00	
00103767		Rate Instalment Service Fee	-1471.00	0.00	-1471.00	-414.00	0.00	-414.00	
00103768		Rate Payment Arrangement Fe	-1667.00	0.00	-1667.00	-123.00	0.00	-123.00	
00104160		Plus Deferred Pensioner Int	-500.00	0.00	-500.00	-1500.00	-331.05	-1168.95	
00104180		Plus Non Payment Penalty -	-6000.00	0.00	-6000.00	-956262.00	-958782.45	-7107.55	
Total		OPERATING INCOME	-956262.00	0.00	-956262.00	-953470.00	-946462.18	-7007.82	
Total			-906559.00	0.00	-906559.00	-953470.00	-946462.18	-7007.82	
Total			-906559.00	0.00	-906559.00	-953470.00	-946462.18	-7007.82	
RATES		Sub-programme Total	-906559.00	0.00	-906559.00	-953470.00	-946462.18	-7007.82	
Sub-programme : 002		GENERAL PURPOSE INCOME							
00203245		Grants Commission - General	-812491.00	0.00	-812491.00	-203123.00	-204471.50	1348.50	
00203246		Grants Commission - Roads	-277796.00	0.00	-277796.00	-69449.00	-70044.00	595.00	
Total		OPERATING INCOME	-1090287.00	0.00	-1090287.00	-272572.00	-274515.50	1943.50	
Total			-1090287.00	0.00	-1090287.00	-272572.00	-274515.50	1943.50	
Total			-1090287.00	0.00	-1090287.00	-272572.00	-274515.50	1943.50	
GENERAL PURPOSE INCO		Sub-programme Total	-1090287.00	0.00	-1090287.00	-272572.00	-274515.50	1943.50	

Printed on : 19.10.11 at 11:42		SHIRE OF SHARK BAY	
Page No. : 2		(B183)	
For Period Ending 31.10.11		Date from : 01.07.11	Date To : 30.09.11
GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORT			
Department:			
Fund : 1 Municipal Fund			
Programme : 03 GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING			
Sub-programme : 003 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS			
COA no. Description	Original Budget	Budget Amendments	Current Budget Y.T.D. Budget Y.T.D. Actual Variance
Sub-programme : 003 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS			
00304120 Interest Earned - Office Re	-59015.00	0.00	-59015.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
00304125 Interest Earned - Pensioner	-12194.00	0.00	-12194.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
00304130 Interest Earned - Recreation	-13489.00	0.00	-13489.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
00304132 Interest Earned - Plant Rep	-9143.00	0.00	-9143.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
00304133 Interest Earned - Monkey M	-454.00	0.00	-454.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
00304140 Interest Earned - Investment	-55000.00	0.00	-55000.00 -13749.00 -12433.23 -1315.77
Total OPERATING INCOME	-149295.00	0.00	-149295.00 -13749.00 -12433.23 -1315.77
00304620 Transfer Interest - Pension	12194.00	0.00	12194.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
00304625 Transfer Interest - Office	59015.00	0.00	59015.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
00304630 Transfer Interest - Recreation	13489.00	0.00	13489.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
00304632 Transfer Interest - Plant R	9143.00	0.00	9143.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
00304633 Transfer Interest - Monkey	454.00	0.00	454.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
Total CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	94295.00	0.00	94295.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
Total	-55000.00	0.00	-55000.00 -13749.00 -12433.23 -1315.77
Total	-55000.00	0.00	-55000.00 -13749.00 -12433.23 -1315.77
INTEREST ON INVESTMENT Sub-programme Total -55000.00 0.00 -55000.00 -13749.00 -12433.23 -1315.77			
Sub-programme : 004 OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE INCOME			
00400995 Telephone - Online Police I	600.00	0.00	600.00 150.00 95.31 54.69
00401600 Governance Overheads Alloca	54499.00	0.00	54499.00 -3623.00 16052.00 -2429.00
Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE	55099.00	0.00	55099.00 13773.00 16147.31 -2374.31
00403610 Debt Recovery Costs	-500.00	0.00	-500.00 -123.00 0.00 -123.00
00403755 Photocopying	-115.00	0.00	-115.00 -27.00 824.14 -851.14
00403779 Scanning Charges	0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00 -9.09 9.09
00404412 Commission - Emergency Serv	-4000.00	0.00	-4000.00 -999.00 0.00 -999.00
00404413 Commission - Police Departm	-5000.00	0.00	-5000.00 -3750.00 -4868.66 1118.66
00404414 Reimbursements - Police Lic	-2500.00	0.00	-2500.00 -624.00 0.00 -624.00
00404440 Other Minor Charges	-100.00	0.00	-100.00 -24.00 0.01 -24.01
Total OPERATING INCOME	-22215.00	0.00	-22215.00 -5547.00 -4053.60 -1493.40
Total	32884.00	0.00	32884.00 8226.00 12093.71 -3867.71
Total	32884.00	0.00	32884.00 8226.00 12093.71 -3867.71
OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE Sub-programme Total 32884.00 0.00 32884.00 8226.00 12093.71 -3867.71			
GENERAL PURPOSE FUND Programme Total -2018962.00 0.00 -2018962.00 -1231565.00 -1221317.20 -10247.80			

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
(3183)GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM
PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORT

Printed on : 19.10.11 at 11:42

Page No. : 3

For Period Ending 31.10.11

Date from : 01.07.11 Date To : 30.09.11

Fund	Programme	Sub-programme	COA no.	Description	Original Budget	Budget Amendments	Current Budget	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual	Variance
Sub-programme : 051 MEMBERS OF COUNCIL										
05100715				Cleaning - Council Chamber	670.00	0.00	670.00	165.00	0.00	165.00
05100730				Maintenance - Council Chamber	2000.00	0.00	2000.00	498.00	82.62	415.38
05100810				Archives - Outside Storage	2500.00	0.00	2500.00	624.00	0.00	624.00
05100980				Publications & Subscription	11500.00	0.00	11500.00	2874.00	9565.64	-6691.64
05101010				Conference Expenses - Membe	14500.00	0.00	14500.00	3624.00	3688.79	-64.79
05101060				Meeting Attendance Fees - M	32000.00	0.00	32000.00	8025.00	8130.00	-105.00
05101062				Members Allowances (Comms &	3500.00	0.00	3500.00	873.00	840.00	33.00
05101065				Accommodation & Meals - Mem	10000.00	0.00	10000.00	2499.00	1754.37	744.63
05101070				Reimbursement Other - Memb	2500.00	0.00	2500.00	624.00	0.00	624.00
05101075				Reimbursement Travel - Memb	5000.00	0.00	5000.00	1248.00	594.06	653.94
05101080				Travel External - Members	6000.00	0.00	6000.00	1500.00	838.00	662.00
05101083				Uniforms - Members	3500.00	0.00	3500.00	873.00	0.00	873.00
05101085				President's Allowance	6600.00	0.00	6600.00	1650.00	1614.00	36.00
05101090				Refreshments & Receptions	8000.00	0.00	8000.00	1992.00	1158.30	833.70
05101123				Donations - Contra	3000.00	0.00	3000.00	750.00	58.04	691.96
05101126				Donations - Cash	5000.00	0.00	5000.00	1248.00	0.00	1248.00
05101281				Strategic Planning	25000.00	0.00	25000.00	6249.00	2417.05	3831.95
05101282				Policy and Local Laws Revie	20000.00	0.00	20000.00	4998.00	0.00	4998.00
05101403				Audit Fees	22600.00	0.00	22600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
05101410				Shire Enquiry Compliance	8000.00	0.00	8000.00	1998.00	0.00	1998.00
05101470				Insurance - Members	5734.00	0.00	5734.00	5875.94	-141.94	5875.94
05101600				Governance Overheads Alloca	119146.00	0.00	119146.00	29784.00	23735.00	6049.00
05101610				Health Overheads Allocated	6552.50	0.00	6552.50	1512.00	1559.00	-47.00
05102480				Election Expenses	9500.00	0.00	9500.00	2373.00	3.00	2373.00
05102490				Community & Public Relation	2000.00	0.00	2000.00	498.00	0.00	498.00
05102665				Other Minor Expenditure	1000.00	0.00	1000.00	249.00	0.78	248.22
Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE					335402.50	0.00	335402.50	82462.00	61911.59	20550.41
05103650				Reimbursements - Other	-500.00	0.00	-500.00	-123.00	-2.16	-120.84
05103749				Nonrefunded Election Deposi	-80.00	0.00	-80.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total OPERATING INCOME					-580.00	0.00	-580.00	-123.00	-2.16	-120.84
Total					334822.50	0.00	334822.50	82339.00	61909.43	20429.57
Total					334822.50	0.00	334822.50	82339.00	61909.43	20429.57
MEMBERS OF COUNCIL Sub-programme Total					334822.50	0.00	334822.50	82339.00	61909.43	20429.57
Sub-programme : 052 ADMINISTRATION OTHER										
05203660				Prinice Benefits Tax	17000.00	0.00	17000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
05200590				Recruitment/Relocation Cost	12000.00	0.00	12000.00	3000.00	3906.89	-906.89
05200610				Salaries & Wages	53674.00	0.00	53674.00	133416.00	128756.15	4659.85
05200612				Contract Staff	15000.00	0.00	15000.00	3750.00	10156.13	-6406.13

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
(3183)GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM
PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORT

Printed on : 19.10.11 at 11:42

Page No. : 4

For Period Ending 31.10.11

Date from : 01.07.11

Date to : 30.09.11

Fund Programme Sub-Programme : 052 COA no.	Description	Department: Sub-Dept:		Current	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual	Variance
		Budget	Amendments				
05200640	Staff Medicals	300.00	0.00	300.00	75.00	0.00	75.00
05200650	Staff Training	25000.00	0.00	25000.00	6249.00	950.37	5298.63
05200665	Staff Uniforms	4000.00	0.00	4000.00	999.00	1400.37	-401.37
05200670	Superannuation - CC 3.5%	11550.00	0.00	11550.00	2886.00	2315.17	570.83
05200675	Superannuation - Occupation	48030.00	0.00	48030.00	12066.00	11064.20	941.80
05200680	Travel & Accommodation - St	15000.00	0.00	15000.00	3750.00	786.08	2963.92
05200685	Insurance - Workers Compens	15112.00	0.00	15112.00	15512.00	7756.00	7756.00
05200715	Cleaning - Shire Office	9405.00	0.00	9405.00	2349.00	2075.98	273.02
05200720	Maintenance - CEO House	5200.00	0.00	5000.00	1239.00	132.00	1107.00
05200773	Telephone - Accountant	800.00	0.00	800.00	138.00	154.88	43.32
05200775	Utilities - Shire Office	2000.00	0.00	2000.00	4998.00	10130.49	-5132.49
05200860	Vehicle Running Costs - CEO	9000.00	0.00	9000.00	2244.00	2683.24	-439.24
05200861	Vehicle Running Costs - Adm	2984.00	0.00	2984.00	741.00	738.25	2.75
05200862	Vehicle Running Costs - DCE	5484.00	0.00	5484.00	1365.00	1123.84	241.16
05200905	Advertising - General	9500.00	0.00	9500.00	2373.00	2024.66	348.34
05200920	Computer Consumables	1000.00	0.00	1000.00	249.00	0.00	249.00
05200925	Computer Hardware Maintenance	4000.00	0.00	4000.00	999.00	5431.44	-4432.44
05200930	Computer Software Support	36000.00	0.00	36000.00	9000.00	27442.90	-18442.90
05200940	First Aid Supplies	300.00	0.00	300.00	75.00	0.00	75.00
05200950	Office Equipment Maintenance	5000.00	0.00	5000.00	1248.00	0.00	1248.00
05200955	Office Furniture & Equipmen	2000.00	0.00	2000.00	498.00	546.53	-48.55
05200960	Photocopier - Servicing	6000.00	0.00	6000.00	1500.00	45.43	1454.55
05200965	Photocopier - Stationery	4000.00	0.00	4000.00	999.00	0.00	999.00
05200970	Postage - Office	3000.00	0.00	3000.00	750.00	1531.83	-781.83
05200975	Printing & Stationery - Gov	13000.00	0.00	13000.00	3249.00	3013.20	235.80
05200980	Publications & Subscription	8000.00	0.00	8000.00	1988.00	2893.45	-885.45
05200990	Staff Amenities	2800.00	0.00	2800.00	699.00	430.94	268.06
05200995	Telephone - Office	12500.00	0.00	12500.00	3123.00	2064.23	1058.77
05201285	Reimbursement Other - Expen	200.00	0.00	200.00	48.00	0.00	48.00
05201301	Depreciation - Plant & Equi	37864.16	0.00	37864.16	9465.00	5791.95	3673.04
05201302	Depreciation - Furniture &	44830.44	0.00	44830.44	11295.00	9206.71	1998.29
05201303	Depreciation - Buildings	21086.68	0.00	21086.68	5271.00	5042.08	228.92
05201400	Bad Debts	1500.00	0.00	1500.00	375.00	0.00	375.00
05201401	Bank Fees	3500.00	0.00	3500.00	873.00	478.15	394.85
05201413	ATO - Penalty Interest	300.00	0.00	300.00	75.00	825.42	-750.42
05201414	Bank Service Charges Other	2000.00	0.00	2000.00	488.00	802.31	-304.31
05201416	Interest Loan 48 - Shire Of	6234.08	0.00	6234.08	0.00	255.69	-235.69
05201428	Interest Loan 53 - Staff Ho	8824.12	0.00	8824.12	0.00	220.68	-220.68
05201429	Interest Loan 56 - Staff Ho	6963.93	0.00	6963.93	0.00	-1117.52	1117.52
05201433	Insurance - Staff House (51	526.00	0.00	526.00	526.00	289.30	236.70
05201434	Insurance - Staff House (5	785.00	0.00	785.00	785.00	431.75	353.25
05201457	Insurance - Staff (80 Durla	499.00	0.00	499.00	499.00	274.45	224.55
05201470	Insurance - General	8846.00	0.00	8846.00	8846.00	7593.60	1252.40
05201501	Loss on Sale of Asset	1589.00	0.00	1589.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
05201505	Governance Overheads Recove	-1064518.00	0.00	-1064518.00	-266127.00	-279232.00	13105.00
05202580	Legal Expenses	70000.00	0.00	70000.00	17499.00	12953.90	4545.10
05202655	Other Minor Expenditure	500.00	0.00	500.00	123.00	0.00	123.00

Printed on : 19.10.11 at 11:42
 Page No. : 6
 For Period Ending 31.10.11

GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM
 PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORT

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
 (B183)

Date from : 01.07.11 Date To : 30.09.11

Fund : 1	Municipal Fund	Department:			
Programme : 04	GOVERNANCE	Sub Depart:			
Sub Programme : 052	ADMINISTRATION OTHER	Budget	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual	Variance
COA no.	Description	Amendments			
		Original Budget	664943.58		
GOVERNANCE	Programme Total		664943.58	81695.67	46584.33
			-28280.00		

GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORT										SHIRE OF SHARK BAY (B183)	
Printed on : 19.10.11 at 11:42											
Page No. : 7											
For Period Ending 31.10.11										Date from : 01.07.11 Date To : 30.09.11	
Fund : 1 Municipal Fund											
Programme : 05 LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY											
Sub-programme : 101 FIRE PREVENTION											
COA no.	Description	Original Budget	Budget Amendments	Current Budget	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual	Variance				
Sub-programme : 101 FIRE PREVENTION											
10101462	Insurance - Fire	3261.00	0.00	3261.00	813.00	2013.13	-1200.13				
10101600	Governance Overheads Alloca	18477.00	0.00	18477.00	4617.00	4837.00	-270.00				
10102495	Fire Fighting	3000.00	0.00	3000.00	750.30	75.23	674.77				
10102500	Fire Prevention	5200.00	0.00	5200.00	1296.30	196.80	1097.20				
Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
10103218	FESA Grant - Operating Bush	29938.00	0.00	29938.00	7476.00	7174.16	301.84				
10103655	Reimbursements - Fire fight	-7540.00	0.00	-7540.00	-1884.00	-1895.00	1.00				
Total OPERATING INCOME											
Total		-7540.00	0.00	-7540.00	-1884.00	5367.29	-7251.29				
Total		22398.00	0.00	22398.00	5592.00	12541.45	-6949.45				
Total		22398.00	0.00	22398.00	5592.00	12541.45	-6949.45				
Sub-programme Total											
Sub-programme : 102 ANIMAL CONTROL											
10200975	Printing & Stationery - Law	500.00	0.00	500.00	123.00	0.00	123.00				
10201600	Governance Overheads Alloca	16825.00	0.00	16825.00	4206.00	4537.00	-331.00				
10202315	Animal Destruction	100.00	0.00	100.00	24.00	0.00	24.00				
10202450	Dog License Discs	50.00	0.00	50.00	12.00	0.00	12.00				
10202460	Dog Tidy Dispensers	500.00	0.00	500.00	123.00	579.73	-456.73				
10202580	Legal Expenses - Law & Orde	500.00	0.00	500.00	123.00	0.00	123.00				
10202665	Other Minor Expenditure	250.00	0.00	250.00	60.00	0.00	60.00				
10202690	Maintenance - Pound	500.00	0.00	500.00	123.00	0.00	123.00				
Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
10203701	Animal Handling Equipment	19225.00	0.00	19225.00	4794.00	5116.73	-322.73				
10203719	Dog Sustainance Fees	-190.00	0.00	-190.00	-45.00	0.00	-45.00				
10203810	Fines & Penalties - Dog Act	-45.00	0.00	-45.00	-9.00	0.00	-9.00				
10203858	Dog Registration Fees	-1800.00	0.00	-1800.00	-450.00	-148.00	-302.00				
Total OPERATING INCOME											
Total		-2285.00	0.00	-2285.00	-564.00	-148.00	-416.00				
Total		16940.00	0.00	16940.00	4230.00	4968.73	-738.73				
Total		16940.00	0.00	16940.00	4230.00	4968.73	-738.73				
Sub-programme Total											
ANIMAL CONTROL Sub-programme Total											
Sub-programme : 103 OTHER LAW, ORDER&PUBLIC SAFETY											
10301250	Electronic Sign Trailer - R	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	23.05	-23.05				
10301301	Depreciation - Plant & Equi	6811.48	0.00	6811.48	1701.00	1309.58	391.42				

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
(B183)GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM
PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORT

Printed on : 19.10.11 at 11:42

Page No. : 9

For Period Ending 31.10.11

Date from : 01.07.11 Date To : 30.09.11

Fund	Programme	COA no.	Description	Original Budget	Budget Amendments	Current Budget	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual	Variance
1	07	151	Municipal Fund HEALTH INSPECTION						
			Sub-programme : 151 HEALTH INSPECTION						
			Contract Staff - MRS	90000.00	0.00	90000.00	22500.00	22500.00	0.00
			Consultant Fees - Health	0.00	0.00	0.00	2647.31	2647.31	-2647.31
			Travel & Accommodation - St	30000.00	0.00	30000.00	7350.46	7350.46	149.54
			Maintenance - Staff House (0.00	0.00	0.00	411.67	411.67	-411.67
			Telephone - MRS	500.00	0.00	500.00	123.00	86.85	36.15
			Utilities - Staff House (MR	0.00	0.00	0.00	839.86	839.86	-839.86
			Printing & Stationery - Hea	150.00	0.00	150.00	36.00	0.00	36.00
			Publications & Subscription	400.00	0.00	400.00	99.00	0.00	99.00
			Governance Overheads Alloca	23128.00	0.00	23128.00	5585.00	5585.00	196.00
			Health Overheads Recovered	-107734.50	0.00	-107734.50	-26931.00	-27757.00	826.00
			Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE	36443.50	0.00	36443.50	9108.00	11664.15	-2556.15
			Septic Tank Inspect Fees	-452.00	0.00	-452.00	-111.00	0.00	-111.00
			Itinerant Food Vendors Lice	-200.00	0.00	-200.00	-48.00	0.00	-48.00
			Offensive Trade License	-285.00	0.00	-285.00	-69.00	0.00	-69.00
			Septic tank Application Fee	-1222.00	0.00	-1222.00	-303.00	0.00	-303.00
			Total OPERATING INCOME	-2159.00	0.00	-2159.00	-531.00	0.00	-531.00
			Total	34284.50	0.00	34284.50	8577.00	11664.15	-3087.15
			Total	34284.50	0.00	34284.50	8577.00	11664.15	-3087.15
			HEALTH INSPECTION Sub-programme Total	34284.50	0.00	34284.50	8577.00	11664.15	-3087.15
			Sub-programme : 152 PREVENTATIVE SERVICES						
			Analytical Expenses	700.00	0.00	700.00	174.00	378.55	-204.55
			Mosquito Control (Fogging)	4000.00	0.00	4000.00	993.00	0.00	993.00
			Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE	4700.00	0.00	4700.00	1167.00	378.55	788.45
			Total	4700.00	0.00	4700.00	1167.00	378.55	788.45
			Total	4700.00	0.00	4700.00	1167.00	378.55	788.45
			PREVENTATIVE SERVICE Sub-programme Total	4700.00	0.00	4700.00	1167.00	378.55	788.45
			Sub-programme : 153 OTHER HEALTH						
			Governance Overheads Alloca	11210.00	0.00	11210.00	2802.00	2792.00	10.00
			Flying Doctor Services	5500.00	0.00	5500.00	1374.00	1300.00	74.00
			St John Ambulance - Shark B	280.00	0.00	280.00	69.00	71.33	-2.33
			Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE	16990.00	0.00	16990.00	4245.00	4163.33	81.67

SHINE OF SHARK BAY
(B183)GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM
PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORT

Printed on : 19.10.11 at 11:42

Page No. : 10

For Period Ending 31.10.11

Date from : 01.07.11

Date To : 30.09.11

Fund Programme Sub-programme COA No.	: 1 : 07 : 153 Description	Department:		Y.T.D. Actual	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual	Y.T.D. Budget	Variance
		Sub Department	Current Budget					
			Amendments					
Total			0.00	16990.00	4245.00	4163.33	4245.00	81.67
			0.00	16990.00	4245.00	4163.33	4245.00	81.67
OTHER HEALTH				16990.00	4245.00	4163.33	4245.00	81.67
				Sub-programme Total				

Sub-programme : 154 BUILDING HEALTHY COMMUNITIES

HEALTH				55974.50	0.00	55974.50	13989.00	16206.03	-2217.03
				Programme Total					

GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORT				SHIRE OF SHARK BAY (B183)						
Printed on : 19.10.11 at 11:42 Page No. : 11 For Period Ending 31.10.11				Date from : 01.07.11 Date To : 30.09.11						
Fund	Programme	Sub-programme	COA no.	Description	Original Budget	Budget Amendments	Current Budget	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual	Variance
Fund : 1 Municipal Fund										
Programme : 09 HOUSING										
Sub-programme : 091 Staff Housing										
COA no.										
09100020 Staff House 65 Brockman Str					17500.00	0.00	17500.00	4374.00	3548.27	825.73
09100010 34 Hughes Street Unit 6					1000.00	0.00	1000.00	249.00	539.00	-290.00
Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE					18500.00	0.00	18500.00	4623.00	4087.27	535.73
09110510 Rental Income 34 Hughes Str					0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-300.00	300.00
09110530 Rental Income 39 Durlacher					0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-400.00	400.00
Total OPERATING INCOME					0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-700.00	700.00
Total					18500.00	0.00	18500.00	4623.00	3387.27	1235.73
Total					18500.00	0.00	18500.00	4623.00	3387.27	1235.73
Staff Housing					18500.00	0.00	18500.00	4623.00	3387.27	1235.73
Sub-programme : 251 PENSIONER UNITS										
25100735 Maintenance - Pensioner Unit					1300.00	0.00	1300.00	318.00	23.90	294.10
25100736 Maintenance - Pensioner Unit					1300.00	0.00	1300.00	318.00	0.00	318.00
25100737 Maintenance - Pensioner Unit					1300.00	0.00	1300.00	318.00	0.00	318.00
25100738 Maintenance - Pensioner Unit					1300.00	0.00	1300.00	318.00	8.95	319.05
25100739 Maintenance - Pensioner Unit					1300.00	0.00	1300.00	318.00	539.00	-221.00
25100740 Maintenance - Pensioner Unit					1300.00	0.00	1300.00	318.00	0.00	318.00
25100741 Maintenance - Pensioner Unit					1300.00	0.00	1300.00	318.00	0.00	318.00
25100742 Maintenance - Pensioner Unit					1300.00	0.00	1300.00	318.00	0.00	318.00
25100743 Maintenance - Pensioner Unit					1300.00	0.00	1300.00	318.00	0.00	318.00
25100744 Maintenance - Pensioner Unit					1300.00	0.00	1300.00	318.00	0.00	318.00
25100745 Maintenance - Pensioner Unit					1300.00	0.00	1300.00	318.00	0.00	318.00
25100746 Maintenance - Pensioner Unit					340.00	0.00	340.00	78.00	405.30	-87.30
25100747 Maintenance - Pensioner Unit					1300.00	0.00	1300.00	318.00	5.95	72.05
25100757 Maintenance - Pensioner Unit					4500.00	0.00	4500.00	1122.00	7728.52	-6606.52
25100776 Utilities - Pensioner Unit					1360.00	0.00	1360.00	339.00	1234.40	-895.40
25100777 Utilities - Pensioner Unit					1360.00	0.00	1360.00	339.00	1234.40	-895.40
25100778 Utilities - Pensioner Unit					1360.00	0.00	1360.00	339.00	1234.40	-895.40
25100779 Utilities - Pensioner Unit					1360.00	0.00	1360.00	339.00	1234.40	-895.40
25100780 Utilities - Pensioner Unit					1360.00	0.00	1360.00	339.00	1234.40	-895.40
25100781 Utilities - Pensioner Unit					1360.00	0.00	1360.00	339.00	1234.40	-895.40
25100782 Utilities - Pensioner Unit					1360.00	0.00	1360.00	339.00	1234.40	-895.40
25100783 Utilities - Pensioner Unit					1360.00	0.00	1360.00	339.00	1234.40	-895.40
25100784 Utilities - Pensioner Unit					1360.00	0.00	1360.00	339.00	1234.40	-895.40
25100785 Utilities - Pensioner Unit					1360.00	0.00	1360.00	339.00	1234.40	-895.40
25100786 Utilities - Pensioner Unit					1360.00	0.00	1360.00	339.00	1234.40	-895.40
25100787 Utilities - Pensioner Unit					1360.00	0.00	1360.00	339.00	1234.40	-895.40
25100788 Utilities - Pensioner Unit					1360.00	0.00	1360.00	339.00	1234.40	-895.40
25100798 Utilities - Pensioner Units					6200.00	0.00	6200.00	1548.00	384.31	1163.69

GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM									
PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORT									
SHIRE OF SHARK BAY (B183)									
Printed on : 19.10.11 at 11:42									
Page No. : 12									
For Period Ending 31.10.11									
Date from : 01.07.11 Date To : 30.09.11									
Department: Sub-Department: Budget Amendments									
Fund	Programme	Sub-programme	COA No.	Description	Original Budget	Current Budget	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual	Variance
25101303	25101303	25101303	25101303	Depreciation - Buildings	9048.92	9048.92	2262.00	1931.31	330.69
25101470	25101470	25101470	25101470	Insurance - Pensioner Units	2501.00	2501.00	624.00	1375.55	-751.55
25101600	25101600	25101600	25101600	Governance Overheads Alloca	26203.00	26203.00	6549.00	7330.00	-781.00
25101610	25101610	25101610	25101610	Health Overheads Allocated	6052.50	6052.50	1512.00	1553.00	-47.00
Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE					88125.42	88125.42	21918.00	37338.99	-15420.99
25103960	25103960	25103960	25103960	Rent - Pensioner Unit 1	-5460.00	-5460.00	-1365.00	-1670.00	305.00
25103961	25103961	25103961	25103961	Rent - Pensioner Unit 2	-5460.00	-5460.00	-1365.00	-1670.00	305.00
25103962	25103962	25103962	25103962	Rent - Pensioner Unit 3	-5460.00	-5460.00	-1365.00	-1670.00	305.00
25103963	25103963	25103963	25103963	Rent - Pensioner Unit 4	-5460.00	-5460.00	-1365.00	-1670.00	305.00
25103964	25103964	25103964	25103964	Rent - Pensioner Unit 5	-5460.00	-5460.00	-1365.00	-1670.00	305.00
25103965	25103965	25103965	25103965	Rent - Pensioner Unit 6	-5460.00	-5460.00	-1365.00	-1670.00	305.00
25103966	25103966	25103966	25103966	Rent - Pensioner Unit 7	-5460.00	-5460.00	-1365.00	-1670.00	305.00
25103967	25103967	25103967	25103967	Rent - Pensioner Unit 8	-5460.00	-5460.00	-1365.00	-1670.00	305.00
25103968	25103968	25103968	25103968	Rent - Pensioner Unit 9	-8320.00	-8320.00	-2079.00	-2550.00	471.00
25103969	25103969	25103969	25103969	Rent - Pensioner Unit 10	-5460.00	-5460.00	-1365.00	-1670.00	305.00
25103970	25103970	25103970	25103970	Rent - Pensioner Unit 11	-5460.00	-5460.00	-1365.00	-1670.00	305.00
25103971	25103971	25103971	25103971	Rent - Pensioner Unit 12	-5460.00	-5460.00	-1365.00	-1670.00	305.00
25103972	25103972	25103972	25103972	Rent - Pensioner Unit 13	-5460.00	-5460.00	-1365.00	1000.00	-2365.00
Total OPERATING INCOME					-73840.00	-73840.00	-18459.00	-18250.00	-209.00
25104785	25104785	25104785	25104785	Pensioner Units Capital Wor	60000.00	60000.00	15000.00	2500.00	2500.00
Total CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					60000.00	60000.00	15000.00	2500.00	2500.00
25106030	25106030	25106030	25106030	Transfer from Pensioner Uni	-60000.00	-60000.00	3.00	0.00	0.00
Total CAPITAL INCOME					-60000.00	-60000.00	3.00	0.00	0.00
Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	14285.42	14285.42	18459.00	21588.99	-3129.99
PENSIONER UNITS Sub-programme Total					14285.42	14285.42	18459.00	21588.99	-3129.99
HOUSING Programme Total					32785.42	32785.42	23082.00	24976.26	-1894.26

Printed on : 19.10.11 at 11:42
 Page No. : 13
 For Period Ending 31.10.11

GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM
 PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORT

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
 (3183)

Date from : 01.07.11 Date To : 30.09.11

Fund Programme : 10 MUNICIPAL AMENITIES Sub-programme : 301 SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE COA no. Description	Original Budget	Budget Amendments	Current Budget	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual	Variance
Sub-programme : 301 SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE						
30101304 Depreciation - Public Facili	7728.18	0.00	7728.18	1932.00	1067.23	864.77
30101600 Governance Overheads Alloca	29766.00	0.00	29766.00	7440.00	8377.00	-937.00
30102190 Refuse Site Maintenance	58500.00	0.00	58500.00	14619.00	43043.33	-28424.33
30102210 Refuse Site Gate Attendance	123760.00	0.00	123760.00	30936.00	15238.02	15697.98
30102465 Domestic Refuse Collection	52250.00	0.00	52250.00	13062.00	12929.28	132.72
Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE	272004.18	0.00	272004.18	67989.00	80654.86	-12665.86
30103769 Refuse Removal	-139862.00	0.00	-139862.00	-139862.00	-139500.00	-362.00
Total OPERATING INCOME	-139862.00	0.00	-139862.00	-139862.00	-139500.00	-362.00
30105575 Refuse Site Infrastructure	60000.00	0.00	60000.00	14997.00	0.00	14997.00
Total CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	60000.00	0.00	60000.00	14997.00	0.00	14997.00
Total	192142.18	0.00	192142.18	56876.00	58845.14	1969.14
Total	192142.18	0.00	192142.18	56876.00	58845.14	1969.14
SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD Sub-programme Total	192142.18	0.00	192142.18	56876.00	58845.14	1969.14
Sub-programme : 302 SANITATION OTHER						
30201304 Depreciation - Public Facili	882.60	0.00	882.60	219.00	225.55	-6.55
30201470 Insurance - Waste Facilitie	93.00	0.00	93.00	93.00	46.50	46.50
30201600 Governance Overheads Alloca	32498.00	0.00	32498.00	8124.00	9424.00	-1300.00
30201610 Health Overheads Allocated	6052.50	0.00	6052.50	1512.00	1559.00	-47.00
30202600 Main Roads Rubbish Collecti	10975.00	0.00	10975.00	2742.00	2471.05	270.95
30202695 Purchase Of Bins	3000.00	0.00	3000.00	750.00	0.00	750.00
30202815 Street Bins	4950.00	0.00	4950.00	1236.00	783.90	452.10
30202820 Street Rubbish Bin Maintena	3000.00	0.00	3000.00	747.00	0.00	747.00
30202841 Clean Up Australia Campaign	1500.00	0.00	1500.00	375.00	0.00	375.00
Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE	62951.10	0.00	62951.10	15798.00	14510.00	1288.00
30203720 Refuse Site Fees	-65000.00	0.00	-65000.00	-16248.00	-5956.84	-10291.16
30203730 Recycling Income	-2300.00	0.00	-2300.00	-573.00	-138.18	-434.82
30203743 Main Roads Rubbish Collecti	-10975.00	0.00	-10975.00	-2742.00	0.00	-2742.00
30203775 Sale Of Rubbish Bins	-2950.00	0.00	-2950.00	-735.00	-568.18	-166.82
Total OPERATING INCOME	-81225.00	0.00	-81225.00	-20298.00	-6663.20	-13634.80
Total	-18273.90	0.00	-18273.90	-4500.00	7846.80	-12346.80
Total	-18273.90	0.00	-18273.90	-4500.00	7846.80	-12346.80
SANITATION OTHER Sub-programme Total	-18273.90	0.00	-18273.90	-4500.00	7846.80	-12346.80

SHINE OF SHARK BAY
(E183)GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM
PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORT

Printed on : 19.10.11 at 11:42

Page No. : 15

For Period Ending 31.10.11

Date from : 01.07.11 Date To : 30.09.11

Fund Programme Sub-programme COA no.	Description	Department:		Current Budget	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual	Variance
		Sub Depart:	Budget				
		Amendments	Original Budget				
30403517	Contribution - Shark Bay RS	0.00	2000.00	2000.00	0.00	498.00	
30403706	Cemetery Fees	0.00	-1000.00	-1000.00	-733.30	484.30	
30403860	Funeral Directors License	0.00	-250.00	-250.00	0.00	-60.00	
30405525	Total OPERATING INCOME	0.00	750.00	750.00	-733.30	922.30	
	Oval - Facilities	0.00	15000.00	15000.00	0.00	3750.00	
	Total CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	0.00	15000.00	15000.00	0.00	3750.00	
	Total	0.00	116650.92	29959.92	27301.22	2697.78	
	Total	0.00	116650.92	29959.92	27301.22	2697.78	
OTHER COMMUNITY AMEN	Sub-programme Total	0.00	116650.92	29959.92	27301.22	2697.78	
COMMUNITY AMENITIES	Programme Total	0.00	399915.20	399915.20	-26.66	-3996.34	

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
(B183)Printed on : 19.10.11 at 11:42
Page No. : 16
GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM
PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORT

For Period Ending 31.10.11

Date from : 01.07.11 Date To : 30.09.11

Fund	Municipal Fund	Programme	Sub-programme	COA no.	Description	Original Budget	Budget Amendments	Current Budget	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual	Variance
Sub-programme : 35. PUBLIC HALL & CIVIC CENTRES											
Sub-programme : 35- PUBLIC HALL & CIVIC CENTRES											
35100715	Cleaning - Denham Hall	7840.00	0.00	7840.00	-959.00	1769.74	189.26				
35100730	Maintenance - Community Cen	6000.00	0.00	6000.00	-494.00	360.66	1133.34				
35100775	Utilities - Old Police Stat	260.00	0.00	260.00	63.00	304.97	-241.97				
35101125	Donation - Contra Hall Hire	4000.00	0.00	4000.00	999.00	450.00	549.00				
35101302	Depreciation - Furniture &	6818.04	0.00	6818.04	1704.00	1742.39	-38.33				
35101303	Depreciation - Buildings	67372.24	0.00	67372.24	16839.00	4907.87	11931.13				
35101310	Depreciation - Heritage Ass	1806.24	0.00	1806.24	450.00	692.05	-242.05				
35101452	Insurance - Community Build	3830.00	0.00	3830.00	3830.00	1915.00	1915.00				
35101600	Governance Overheads Alloca	25832.00	0.00	25832.00	6456.00	7330.00	-874.00				
35101610	Health Overheads Allocated	6052.50	0.00	6052.50	1512.00	1559.00	-47.00				
35110730	Maintenance - Denham Hall	5000.00	0.00	5000.00	1242.00	1183.35	58.65				
35110775	Utilities - Community Centr	2650.00	0.00	2650.00	660.00	656.88	3.12				
35120730	Maintenance - Overlander Ha	1000.00	0.00	1000.00	249.00	135.00	114.00				
35120775	Utilities - Denham Hall	5750.00	0.00	5750.00	1437.00	2638.68	-1201.68				
35130730	Maintenance-Old Police Stat	2500.00	0.00	2500.00	518.00	5593.38	-4975.38				
Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
35103327	Grant Funding - Community H	146711.02	0.00	146711.02	39512.00	31238.97	8273.03				
35103340	Grant - GDC RAR Rec Centre	-24502.00	0.00	-24502.00	-6123.00	-24502.00	18379.00				
35103342	Grant - CIGF Rec Centre	-40000.00	0.00	-40000.00	-9999.00	0.00	-9999.00				
35103343	Contribution - POS Rec Cent	-430397.00	0.00	-430397.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
35103344	Grant - GDC RAR Rec Centre	-200000.00	0.00	-200000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
35103345	Grant - GDC RAR Rec Centre	-3400000.00	0.00	-3400000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
35103430	Denham Hall Hire - Contra	-4000.00	0.00	-4000.00	-999.00	0.00	-999.00				
35103431	Contributions - Overlander	-150.00	0.00	-150.00	-36.00	0.00	-36.00				
35103431	Hire - Denham Hall Tables C	-100.00	0.00	-100.00	-24.00	0.00	-24.00				
35103906	Hire - Community Centre	-500.00	0.00	-500.00	-123.00	0.00	-23.00				
35103910	Hire - Denham Hall	-250.00	0.00	-250.00	-60.00	-831.82	771.82				
35103955	Rent - Property Building (C	-100.00	0.00	-100.00	-24.00	0.00	-24.00				
Total OPERATING INCOME											
35104701	Community Centre Improvemen	-4099999.00	0.00	-4099999.00	-17388.00	-25333.82	7945.82				
35104702	Community Building/Hall Upg	5000.00	0.00	5000.00	1248.00	0.00	1248.00				
35104780	Rec Centre Planning GDC RAR	24502.00	0.00	24502.00	6123.00	0.00	6123.00				
35104785	Rec Centre Construction	59305.00	0.00	59305.00	14826.00	21517.49	-6691.49				
35104785	Rec Centre Construction	3900000.00	0.00	3900000.00	975000.00	566975.23	408024.77				
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	630397.00	0.00	630397.00	157599.00	0.00	157599.00				
Total CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	4619204.00	0.00	4619204.00	1154796.00	588492.72	566303.28				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				
Total											
35104786	Rec Centre Additional Works	665916.02	0.00	665916.02	1176920.00	594397.87	582522.13				

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
(B183)Printed on : 19.10.11 at 11:42
Page No. : 17
GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM
PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORT

Date from : 01.07.11 Date To : 30.09.11

For Period Ending 31.10.11

Fund	Programme	Sub-programme	COA no.	Description	Department:	Original Budget	Budget Amendments	Current Budget	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual	Variance
	1	11	352	Municipal Fund RECREATION AND CULTURE FORESHORE							
Sub-programme : 352 FORESHORE											
35200715				Cleaning - Fish Cleaning Fa	0.00	35500.00	0.00	35500.00	8874.00	9357.78	516.22
35200730				Maintenance Fish Cleaning F	0.00	3400.00	0.00	3400.00	846.00	795.76	50.24
35200775				Utilities - Fish Cleaning F	0.00	2400.00	0.00	2400.00	600.00	2509.47	-1909.47
35201304				Depreciation - Public Facilit	0.00	20769.80	0.00	20769.80	5190.00	3660.85	1529.15
35201463				Insurance-Foreshore Facilit	0.00	1212.00	0.00	1212.00	303.00	818.00	-515.00
35201600				Governance Overheads Alloca	0.00	31156.00	0.00	31156.00	7788.00	8727.00	-939.00
35201920				Beach/Rock Wall Maintenance	0.00	8000.00	0.00	8000.00	1998.00	855.06	1142.94
35202060				Foreshore BBQ Facilities Mc	0.00	5000.00	0.00	5000.00	1242.00	659.42	582.58
35202205				Seaweed Removal Marina Boat	0.00	3780.00	0.00	3780.00	942.00	475.87	466.13
35202235				Swimming Hole Maintenance	0.00	10400.00	0.00	10400.00	2592.00	0.00	2595.00
35210715				Cleaning - Foreshore/Lagoon	0.00	43822.00	0.00	43822.00	10953.00	14124.00	-3171.00
35210775				Utilities-Foreshore/Lagoon	0.00	900.00	0.00	900.00	225.00	232.86	-7.86
Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
35203328				Grants - Public Facilities	0.00	166339.80	0.00	166339.80	41556.00	41216.07	339.93
					0.00	-60000.00	0.00	-60000.00	-15000.00	0.00	-15000.00
Total OPERATING INCOME											
35205531				Rock Wall	0.00	-60000.00	0.00	-60000.00	-15000.00	0.00	-15000.00
35205532				Knight Terrace Boat Ramps C	0.00	20000.00	0.00	20000.00	4998.00	0.00	4998.00
					0.00	80000.00	0.00	80000.00	19998.00	0.00	19998.00
Total CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
					0.00	100000.00	0.00	100000.00	24996.00	0.00	24996.00
Total											
					0.00	206339.80	0.00	206339.80	55552.00	41216.07	10335.93
					0.00	206339.80	0.00	206339.80	55552.00	41216.07	10335.93
FORESHORE Sub-programme Total											
					0.00	206339.80	0.00	206339.80	55552.00	41216.07	10335.93
Sub-programme : 353 OTHER RECREATION & SPORT											
35300730				Maintenance - Mini Golf Cen	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	120.00	197.13	-77.13
35300775				Utilities - Mini Golf Centr	0.00	3000.00	0.00	3000.00	750.00	687.54	62.46
35300860				Vehicle Running Costs (Bus)	0.00	4984.00	0.00	4984.00	1239.00	2253.81	-1014.81
35301122				Contribution - Community Bu	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	123.00	150.00	-27.00
35301165				Sporting Clubs - Assistance	0.00	6000.00	0.00	6000.00	1494.00	1499.30	-5.30
35301304				Depreciation - Public Facilit	0.00	22129.20	0.00	22129.20	5532.00	5983.77	-451.77
35301475				Insurance-Recreation Facili	0.00	1128.00	0.00	1128.00	1128.00	563.50	584.50
35301600				Governance Overheads Alloca	0.00	33346.00	0.00	33346.00	8334.00	9424.00	-1090.00
35302125				Multi-Purpose Courts	0.00	5000.00	0.00	5000.00	1245.00	0.00	1245.00
35302195				Misc Equipment Repairs	0.00	1000.00	0.00	1000.00	249.00	0.00	249.00
35302240				Town Common/Little Lagoon M	0.00	3000.00	0.00	3000.00	747.00	787.75	-40.75
35302242				Town Oval Maintenance	0.00	22000.00	0.00	22000.00	5496.00	10765.58	-5269.58
35302280				Walk Trail - Maintenance	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	123.00	0.00	123.00
35304730				Maintenance Community Gym	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-10.00	-10.00
35310775				Utilities - Multi-Purp. Cou	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	123.00	269.45	-146.45

GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORT										SHIRE OF SHARK BAY (B183)	
Printed on : 19.10.11 at 11:42 Page No. : 18 For Period Ending 31.10.11				Date from : 01.07.11 Date To : 30.09.11							
Fund	Programme	Sub-programme	COA no.	Description	Department: Sub Department: Budget Amendments	Original Budget 3500.00 4200.00	Current Budget 67480.00 3500.00 4200.00	Y.T.D. Budget 16842.00 873.00 1050.00	Y.T.D. Actual 22697.13 472.38 1145.42	Variance -5855.13 400.62 -95.42	
1	Municipal Fund	11	RECREATION AND CULTURE								
		353	OTHER RECREATION & SPORT								
				Parks And Gardens	0.00	67480.00	67480.00	16842.00	22697.13	-5855.13	
				Utilities - Parks & Gardens	0.00	3500.00	3500.00	873.00	472.38	400.62	
				Utilities - Town Oval	0.00	4200.00	4200.00	1050.00	1145.42	-95.42	
				Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE	0.00	78767.20	178767.20	45468.00	57006.76	-11538.76	
				Reimbursement - Sporting Cl	0.00	-2500.00	-2500.00	-624.00	-387.87	-236.13	
				Community Bus - Hire	0.00	5000.00	5000.00	-1248.00	-3621.83	2373.83	
				Marquee Hire Charges	0.00	-2133.00	-2133.00	-531.00	-140.91	-390.09	
				Denham Oval Hire	0.00	500.00	500.00	-123.00	-281.82	158.82	
				Property Reserves Rent - Cl	0.00	-1100.00	-1100.00	-273.00	0.00	-273.00	
				Total OPERATING INCOME	0.00	-11233.00	-11233.00	-2799.00	-4432.43	1633.43	
				Total	0.00	167534.20	167534.20	42669.00	52574.33	-9905.33	
				Total	0.00	167534.20	167534.20	42669.00	52574.33	-9905.33	
				OTHER RECREATION & S Sub-programme Total	0.00	167534.20	167534.20	42669.00	52574.33	-9905.33	
				Sub-programme : 354 TV & RADIO RE-BROADCASTING	0.00						
				Insurance - TV Satellite	0.00	111.00	111.00	27.00	55.50	-28.50	
				Governance Overheads Alloca	0.00	14287.00	14287.00	3570.00	4188.00	-618.00	
				TV Receiver/Transmitter	0.00	8100.00	8100.00	2022.00	1581.99	440.01	
				Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE	0.00	22498.00	22498.00	5619.00	5825.49	-206.49	
				Total	0.00	22498.00	22498.00	5619.00	5825.49	-206.49	
				Total	0.00	22498.00	22498.00	5619.00	5825.49	-206.49	
				TV & RADIO RE-BROADCAST Sub-programme Total	0.00	22498.00	22498.00	5619.00	5825.49	-206.49	
				Sub-programme : 355 LIBRARIES	0.00						
				Postage - Library	0.00	500.00	500.00	123.00	98.39	24.61	
				Printing and Stationery	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	145.41	-145.41	
				Telephone - Library	0.00	400.00	400.00	99.00	97.22	1.79	
				Insurance - Library	0.00	52.00	52.00	62.00	31.00	31.00	
				Governance Overheads Alloca	0.00	48688.00	48688.00	12171.00	12217.00	-46.00	
				AMLIB Library License	0.00	1500.00	1500.00	375.00	0.00	375.00	
				Library Books	0.00	500.00	500.00	123.00	109.09	13.91	
				Other Minor Expenditure	0.00	2000.00	2000.00	498.00	0.00	498.00	
				Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE	0.00	53650.00	53650.00	13451.00	12698.10	752.90	
				Reimbursements - Other	0.00	-100.00	-100.00	-24.00	0.00	-24.00	
				Total	0.00	53650.00	53650.00	13451.00	12698.10	752.90	

Confirmed at Council meeting 30 November 2011 – Signed by the President Cr C Cowell

GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORT										
Printed on : 19.10.11 at 11:42										
Page No. : 20										
For Period Ending 31.10.11										
SHIRE OF SHARK BAY (B183)										
Date from : 01.07.11 Date To : 30.09.11										
Fund	Programme	COA no.	Description	Department:	Original Budget	Budget Amendments	Current Budget	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual	Variance
1	Municipal Fund									
11	RECREATION AND CULTURE									
358	YOUTH RECREATION									
35800610	Sub-programme : 358 YOUTH RECREATION									
35802950	Salary and Wages			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.30	-0.30
	Youth Projects			5000.00	0.00	5000.00	5000.00	1248.30	3600.00	-2352.00
	Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE			5000.00	0.00	5000.00	5000.00	1248.30	3600.30	-2352.30
	Total			5000.00	0.00	5000.00	5000.00	1248.30	3600.30	-2352.30
	Total			5000.00	0.00	5000.00	5000.00	1248.30	3600.30	-2352.30
	YOUTH RECREATION			5000.00	0.00	5000.00	5000.00	1248.30	3600.30	-2352.30
	Sub-programme Total			5000.00	0.00	5000.00	5000.00	1248.30	3600.30	-2352.30
359	INSCRIPTION POST									
360	WORLD HERITAGE									
36000610	Sub-programme : 360 WORLD HERITAGE									
36000660	Salaries & Wages			200986.00	0.00	200986.00	200986.00	50244.30	47689.30	2554.70
36000660	Staff Training - SBIC			2500.00	0.00	2500.00	2500.00	624.30	2208.84	-1584.84
36000665	Staff Uniforms - SBIC			1200.00	0.00	1200.00	1200.00	300.00	0.00	300.00
36000670	Superannuation - CC Super 3			2150.00	0.00	2150.00	2150.00	537.00	868.60	-331.60
36000675	Superannuation - Occupation			18089.00	0.00	18089.00	18089.00	4521.00	4718.24	-197.24
36000680	Travel & Accom. Staff - SBI			3500.00	0.00	3500.00	3500.00	873.00	0.00	873.00
36000685	Insurance - Workers Comp			5806.00	0.00	5806.00	5806.00	5806.00	2903.00	2903.00
36000715	Cleaning - SBIC			33400.00	0.00	33400.00	33400.00	8349.00	8192.68	156.32
36000730	Maintenance - SBIC			25872.00	0.00	25872.00	25872.00	6462.00	4615.00	1847.00
36000773	Telephone - SBIC Manager			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27.04	-27.04
36000775	Utilities - SBIC			54000.00	0.00	54000.00	54000.00	13500.00	14173.92	-673.92
36000895	Advertising SBIC			8000.00	0.00	8000.00	8000.00	1958.00	4595.64	-2597.64
36000901	Merchant Fees - SBWDC			3200.00	0.00	3200.00	3200.00	788.00	367.11	430.89
36000902	CommissionExpense - Visitor			4800.00	0.00	4800.00	4800.00	1200.00	1183.87	16.13
36000905	Travelling Exhibition Costs			9000.00	0.00	9000.00	9000.00	2250.00	4616.84	-2366.84
36000920	Computer Consumables (SBIC)			3000.00	0.00	3000.00	3000.00	750.00	0.00	750.00
36000965	Photocopier - Stationery SB			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	245.24	-245.24
36000970	Postage - SBIC			500.00	0.00	500.00	500.00	123.00	0.00	123.00
36000975	Printing & Stationery-Rec/C			2000.00	0.00	2000.00	2000.00	498.00	304.35	-93.65
36000977	Promo Material - SBIC			6500.00	0.00	6500.00	6500.00	1623.00	2855.45	-1232.45
36000995	Telephone - SBIC			4500.00	0.00	4500.00	4500.00	1135.00	863.82	261.18
36001302	Depreciation - Furniture an			19051.48	0.00	19051.48	19051.48	4761.00	3847.76	913.24
36001303	Depreciation - Buildings			224244.12	0.00	224244.12	224244.12	56058.00	56309.88	-251.88
36001470	Insurance - SBIC			15515.00	0.00	15515.00	15515.00	15515.00	7757.97	7757.03
36001600	Governance Overheads Alloca			43727.00	0.00	43727.00	43727.00	10929.00	9773.00	1156.00
36002699	Purchase - Merchandise			80000.00	0.00	80000.00	80000.00	19998.00	14455.91	5542.09

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
(B183)GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM
PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORT

Printed on : 19.10.11 at 11:42

Page No. : 21

For Period Ending 31.10.11

Date from : 01.07.11 Date To : 30.09.11

Fund	Programme	Sub-Programme	COA no.	Description	Original Budget	Department: Sub Department: Budget Amendments	Current Budget	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual	Variance
				Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE	771540.60	0.00	771540.60	208842.00	192573.46	16286.54
36003335				Capital Grants - Discovery	-149515.00	0.00	-149515.00	-37377.00	-149515.00	112138.00
36003423				Contrib&Don. Operating - SB	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-1029.96	1029.96
36003650				Reimbursement - Other	-200.00	0.00	-200.00	-48.00	0.00	-48.00
36003722				Entrance Fees - SBIC	-70000.00	0.00	-70000.00	-17459.00	-19369.05	1870.05
36003770				Sale - Merchandise	-95000.00	0.00	-95000.00	-23748.00	-21125.48	-2622.52
36003771				Sale of Other Shark Bay Boo	-5000.00	0.00	-5000.00	-1248.00	-2684.17	1436.17
36003773				Shark Bay History Book	-7500.00	0.00	-7500.00	-1875.00	-2517.28	642.28
36003790				Visitor Centre Membership F	-13922.00	0.00	-13922.00	-3480.00	2724.57	-6204.57
36003791				Visitor Centre Booking Comm	-60000.00	0.00	-60000.00	-15000.00	-14073.33	-926.67
				Total OPERATING INCOME	-401137.00	0.00	-401137.00	-100275.00	-207589.70	107314.70
36004790				Shark Bay Interpretive Cent	170220.00	0.00	170220.00	43555.00	0.00	42555.00
36004990				Shark Bay Interp Centre - F	20000.00	0.00	20000.00	4998.00	17337.40	-2339.40
36005490				Building - Plant & Equipmen	16000.00	0.00	16000.00	3999.00	0.00	3999.00
				Total CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	206220.00	0.00	206220.00	51552.00	17337.40	34214.60
				Total	576623.60	0.00	576623.60	160119.00	2321.16	157797.84
				Total	576623.60	0.00	576623.60	160119.00	2321.16	157797.84
				WORLD HERITAGE Sub-programme Total	576623.60	0.00	576623.60	160119.00	2321.16	157797.84
				RECREATION AND CULTU Programme Total	2064610.82	0.00	2064610.82	1544070.00	724506.11	819563.89

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
(B183)GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM
PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORTPrinted on : 19.10.11 at 11:42
Page No. : 22
For Period Ending 31.10.11

Date from : 01.07.11 Date To : 30.09.11

Fund	Programme	Sub-programme	COA No.	Description	Budget	Amendments	Current Budget	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual	Variance
	1	Municipal Fund								
	12	TRANSPORT								
		451		STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS						
				Original Budget						
Sub-programme : 451 STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS										
45100760				Maintenance & Operating Dep	30500.00	0.00	30500.00	7620.00	8762.89	-1142.89
45100775				Utilities - Depot	6270.00	0.00	6270.00	1566.00	2288.49	-722.49
45100995				Telephone - Depot	2600.00	0.00	2600.00	648.00	488.32	159.68
45101301				Depreciation - Plant & Equip	19236.68	0.00	19236.68	4806.00	4009.15	796.85
45101302				Depreciation - Land & Build	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	826.70	-826.70
45101303				Depreciation - Roads (Non T	15624.74	0.00	15624.74	3906.00	4662.00	-756.00
45101305				Depreciation - Land & Build	684518.88	0.00	684518.88	171126.00	171739.68	-613.68
45101306				Depreciation - Town Streets	101350.00	0.00	101350.00	25335.00	25337.73	-2.73
45101307				Depreciation - Footpaths	21034.88	0.00	21034.88	5236.00	5247.82	-8.18
45101308				Depreciation - Drain & Culv	5360.04	0.00	5360.04	1338.00	1363.83	-21.83
45101309				Depreciation - Streetscapes	1367.16	0.00	1367.16	339.00	603.97	-264.97
45101470				Insurance - Depot	3555.00	0.00	3555.00	3555.00	3332.95	222.05
45101600				Governance Overheads Alloca	46037.00	0.00	46037.00	11508.00	11867.00	-359.00
45101940				Drainage/Sump Maintenance	19000.00	0.00	19000.00	2499.00	687.27	1811.73
45102000				Entry Statement - Maintenance	2500.00	0.00	2500.00	624.00	346.86	277.14
45102215				Street & Traffic Signs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7729.35	-7729.35
45102220				Street Lighting	10500.00	0.00	10500.00	2622.00	2605.31	16.69
45102225				Depot Tools and Minor Plant	600.00	0.00	600.00	150.00	0.00	150.00
45102440				Road Data Collection	32000.00	0.00	32000.00	7998.00	8123.44	-125.44
45102761				Engineering Consultancy - D	1600.00	0.00	1600.00	1749.00	1712.40	36.60
45110150				Pastoral Airstrip - Mice	6000.00	0.00	6000.00	396.00	397.89	-1.89
45112245				Town Streets Maintenance	90917.00	0.00	90917.00	1500.00	0.00	1500.00
4511935				Country Roads Maintenance	321576.00	0.00	321576.00	22590.00	32337.40	-9747.40
45121940				Flood damage Repairs	250000.00	0.00	250000.00	80289.00	85091.17	-4802.17
45122230				Street Sweeping	53084.00	0.00	53084.00	13227.00	7816.95	5410.05
45210079				Old Knight Terrace	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1362.02	-1362.02
Total					1729231.38	0.00	1729231.38	622141.00	388796.59	233344.41
45103270				Road Preservation Grant	-62626.00	0.00	-62626.00	-15654.00	-62626.00	46972.00
45103280				Useless Loop Road - Mice	-245000.00	0.00	-245000.00	-61248.00	0.00	-61248.00
45103290				Contributions Road Projects	-35000.00	0.00	-35000.00	-8748.00	0.00	-8748.00
45103360				Roads To Recovery Grant - C	-196143.00	0.00	-196143.00	-49035.00	0.00	-49035.00
45103365				RRG Grants - Capital Projec	-200846.00	0.00	-200846.00	-50211.00	-60338.00	20127.00
45103368				Special Grants	-250000.00	0.00	-250000.00	-250000.00	0.00	-250000.00
45103385				Capital Grants - Regional D	-57735.00	0.00	-57735.00	-14433.00	-57735.00	43302.00
Total					-1047350.00	0.00	-1047350.00	-449329.00	-200699.00	-248630.00
45104713				Depot Buildings Capital Wor	72735.00	0.00	72735.00	18183.00	0.00	18183.00
45105350				Depot Tools and Major Plant	20000.00	0.00	20000.00	4998.00	0.00	4998.00
45105419				Communications Upgrade	5000.00	0.00	5000.00	1248.00	0.00	1248.00
45105720				Freyinet Drive School Car	70000.00	0.00	70000.00	17499.00	5070.50	12428.50
45145250				Footpaths Construction	50000.00	0.00	50000.00	12498.00	337.95	12160.05

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
(B183)GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM
PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORTPrinted on : 19.10.11 at 11:42
Page No. : 23

For Period Ending 31.10.11

Date from : 01.07.11 Date To : 30.09.11

Fund	Programme	Description	Department:	Sub-Programme	Sub-Department	Original Budget	Current Budget	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual	Variance
1	12	TRANSPORT	Streets, Roads, Bridges, Depots							
4515690	Country Roads - R2R	166911.00	0.00	166911.00	41724.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	41724.00	0.00
45168670	Country Roads - RRG	301270.00	0.00	301270.00	75312.00	105557.43	105557.43	105557.43	-25245.43	61533.00
45185785	Town Street Reseals - Capit	246143.00	0.00	246143.00	61533.00	232995.00	105965.88	127029.12	11743.53	111743.53
	Total CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	932059.00	0.00	932059.00	405807.00	294063.47	294063.47	294063.47	111743.53	
	Total	1613940.38	0.00	1613940.38	405807.00	294063.47	294063.47	294063.47	111743.53	
	STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGE Sub-programme Total	1613940.38	0.00	1613940.38	405807.00	294063.47	294063.47	294063.47	111743.53	
45201600	ROAD PLANT PURCHASES	25606.00	0.00	25606.00	6399.00	7330.00	7330.00	7330.00	-931.00	
	Governance Overheads Allocated	25606.00	0.00	25606.00	6399.00	7330.00	7330.00	7330.00	-931.00	
45204250	OPERATING EXPENDITURE	25606.00	0.00	25606.00	6399.00	7330.00	7330.00	7330.00	-931.00	
45204420	Profit On Sale Of Assets	-83958.00	0.00	-83958.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Diesel Fuel Rebate	-14000.00	0.00	-14000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Total OPERATING INCOME	-97958.00	0.00	-97958.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
45205318	Camp Accommodation Upgrade	75000.00	0.00	75000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
45205345	Country Ute Replacement	42000.00	0.00	42000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
45205355	Depuray Works Ute	42000.00	0.00	42000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
45205489	Vibrating Roller	170000.00	0.00	170000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
45205494	Low Loader	100000.00	0.00	100000.00	0.00	78181.82	78181.82	78181.82	-78181.82	
45205495	Front-End Loader	250000.00	0.00	250000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Total CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	679000.00	0.00	679000.00	6399.00	78181.82	78181.82	78181.82	-78181.82	
	Total	606648.00	0.00	606648.00	6399.00	85511.82	85511.82	85511.82	-79112.82	
	Total	606648.00	0.00	606648.00	6399.00	85511.82	85511.82	85511.82	-79112.82	
	ROAD PLANT PURCHASES Sub-programme Total	606648.00	0.00	606648.00	6399.00	85511.82	85511.82	85511.82	-79112.82	
45401304	MONKEY MIA BOATING FACILITIES	14803.94	0.00	14803.94	3699.00	933.73	2765.27	2765.27	478.00	
45401470	Depreciation - Pub. Facilit	1018.00	0.00	1018.00	1018.00	540.00	478.00	478.00	-199.00	
45401500	Insurance - Mwia Jetty/Boat	11774.00	0.00	11774.00	2943.00	3142.00	-199.00	-199.00	-366.14	
45402110	Governance Overheads Allocated	500.00	0.00	500.00	123.00	489.14	489.14	489.14	-982.55	
45402115	Monkey MIA Boat Ramp - Mtce	2500.00	0.00	2500.00	621.00	1603.55	1603.55	1603.55	1695.58	
	MONKEY MIA Jetty	30595.94	0.00	30595.94	8404.00	6708.42	1695.58	1695.58	40358.19	
45403506	Grant - RBFS NM Boat Ramp F	-180000.00	0.00	-180000.00	-45000.00	-85358.19	-85358.19	-85358.19	0.00	
45403507	Grant - R4R Monkey MIA Jet	-1000000.00	0.00	-1000000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-1998.00	
45403708	Charges -Monkey MIA Jetty	-8000.00	0.00	-8000.00	-1998.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-1998.00	

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
(B183)GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM
PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORTPrinted on : 19.10.11 at 11:42
Page No. : 24
For Period Ending 31.10.11

Date from : 01.07.11 Date To : 30.09.11

Fund	Programme	Sub-Programme	COA no.	Description	Department: Sub Department:	Original Budget	Amendments	Current Budget	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual	Variance
1	12	454		Municipal Fund TRANSPORT MONKEY MIA BOATING FACILITIES							
				Total OPERATING INCOME		-118000.00	0.00	-118000.00	-46998.00	-85358.19	38360.19
			45405550	Monkey Mia Boat Ramp - Capi		120000.00	0.00	120000.00	30000.00	945.00	29055.00
			45405551	Monkey Mia Jetty Capital Wo		1000000.00	0.00	1000000.00	0.00	2200.00	-2200.00
				Total CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		1120000.00	0.00	1120000.00	30000.00	3145.00	26855.00
				Total		-37404.06	0.00	-37404.06	-8594.00	-75504.77	66910.77
				Total		-37404.06	0.00	-37404.06	-8594.00	-75504.77	66910.77
				MONKEY MIA BOATING F Sub-programme Total		-37404.06	0.00	-37404.06	-8594.00	-75504.77	66910.77
				Sub-programme : 455 DENHAM MARINE FACILITIES							
			45500775	Utilities - Denham Marina Bl		4400.00	0.00	4400.00	1098.00	1171.44	-73.44
			45501304	Depreciation - Public Facil		4523.92	0.00	4523.92	1128.00	1374.06	-246.06
			45501471	Insurance - Rec. Boat Ramp		434.00	0.00	434.00	434.00	186.00	248.00
			45501600	Governance Overheads Alloca		20375.00	0.00	20375.00	5091.00	5585.00	-494.00
			45501950	Denham Hardstand Mtce		1500.00	0.00	1500.00	369.00	1262.22	-893.22
			45501950	Denham Marina Monitoring		1500.00	0.00	1500.00	375.00	0.00	375.00
			45501975	Denham Marina Winch House M		900.00	0.00	900.00	222.00	0.00	222.00
			45501980	Denham Per/Recreatn Jetty M		3200.00	0.00	3200.00	795.00	0.00	795.00
			45501992	Denham Service Jetty Mtce		9000.00	0.00	9000.00	2244.00	554.09	1689.91
			45501992	Denham Rec/Jetty/Boat Ramp		3300.00	0.00	3300.00	815.00	2089.17	-1270.17
			45501995	Denham Slipway Mtce		4300.00	0.00	4300.00	1068.00	394.60	673.40
			45501997	Denham Marina Slipway Haula		2700.00	0.00	2700.00	672.00	922.46	-250.46
			45502090	Marina Gen Mtce/Repairs/Van		1900.00	0.00	1900.00	468.00	75.18	392.82
			45502100	Marina Rubbish Removal		7500.00	0.00	7500.00	1875.00	1653.64	221.36
			45510775	Utilities - Denham Marina Wa		2500.00	0.00	2500.00	624.00	1851.55	-1227.55
				Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE		68032.92	0.00	68032.92	17282.00	17119.67	162.39
			45503352	Grant - Denham Marina		-42000.00	0.00	-42000.00	-10500.00	0.00	-10500.00
			45503353	Grant - RFRS Denham Boat Ra		-6000.00	0.00	-6000.00	-1500.00	0.00	-1500.00
			45503730	Fuel Wharfage Charge		-12000.00	0.00	-12000.00	-3000.00	-1691.92	-1308.08
			45503745	Marina Slipway Charges		-500.00	0.00	-500.00	-123.00	0.00	-123.00
			45503747	Marina Utility Charges		-2000.00	0.00	-2000.00	-498.00	-318.18	-179.82
			45503753	Pen and Berthing Fees		-50000.00	0.00	-50000.00	-12498.00	-3.63	-12494.37
			45503758	Service Jetty Hardstand Fee		-2500.00	0.00	-2500.00	-624.00	0.00	-624.00
				Total OPERATING INCOME		-115000.00	0.00	-115000.00	-28743.00	-2013.73	-26729.27
			45505548	Marina Boat Ramp Capital Wo		8000.00	0.00	8000.00	1998.00	0.00	1998.00
			45505551	Denham Commercial Jetty Cap		5000.00	0.00	5000.00	1248.00	0.00	1248.00
			45505552	Winch House and Jinker Capi		20000.00	0.00	20000.00	4998.00	0.00	4998.00
			45505553	CCTV Marina Monitoring Setu		4000.00	0.00	4000.00	4000.00	3500.12	499.88
			45505554	Marina Development Planning		55000.00	0.00	55000.00	13749.00	22100.00	-8351.00

Printed on : 19.10.11 at 11:42		GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM		SHIRE OF SHARK BAY	
Page No. : 25		PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORT		(B183)	
For Period Ending 31.10.11		Date from : 01.07.11		Date To : 30.09.11	
Fund	: 1	Municipal Fund			
Programme	: 12	TRANSPORT			
Sub-programme	: 455	DENHAM MARINE FACILITIES			
COA no.	Description	Original Budget	Department: Sub Depart: Budget Amendments	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual
		92000.00	0.00	25993.00	25600.12
Total CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		45032.92	0.00	14532.00	40706.00
Total		45032.92	0.00	14532.00	40706.00
DENHAM MARINE FACILI	Sub-programme Total	45032.92	0.00	14532.00	40706.00
TRANSPORT	Programme Total	2228217.24	0.00	418144.00	344776.52
					73367.48

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
(B183)GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM
PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORTPrinted on : 19.10.11 at 11:42
Page No. : 26

For Period Ending 31.10.11

Date from : 01.07.11

Date To : 30.09.11

Fund : 1 Municipal Fund
Programme : 13 ECONOMIC SERVICES
Sub-programme : 501 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
COA no. Description

COA no.	Description	Original Budget	Budget Amendments	Current Budget	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual	Variance
Sub-programme : 501 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT							
15402441	Maintenance	1200.00	0.00	1200.00	294.00	69.54	224.46
50100610	Salaries & Wages-CD	144503.00	0.00	144503.00	36123.00	17194.10	18928.90
50100670	Superannuation - CC 3.5%	2714.00	0.00	2714.00	678.00	0.00	678.00
50100675	Superannuation - Occupationala	13005.00	0.00	13005.00	3249.00	1489.65	1759.35
50100685	Insurance Worker's Comp.	4189.00	0.00	4189.00	4189.00	2095.00	2094.00
50100770	Rent - CD	18000.00	0.00	18000.00	4530.00	0.00	4500.00
50101600	Governance Overheads Alloca	27579.00	0.00	27579.00	6894.00	6632.00	262.00
50102665	Other Minor Expenditure	1000.00	0.00	1000.00	249.00	0.00	249.00
50102790	Seniors Projects	5000.00	0.00	5000.00	1248.00	76.36	1171.64
Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE							
15403722	Gymnasium Membership	217190.00	0.00	217190.00	57424.00	27556.65	29867.35
50103669	Reimbursement-Seniors Proje	-1809.00	0.00	-1809.00	-450.00	-3149.97	2699.97
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-360.00	360.00
50104703	Telecentre Capital Works	-1809.00	0.00	-1809.00	-450.00	-3509.97	3059.97
		50000.00	0.00	50000.00	50000.00	0.00	50000.00
Total CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
		50000.00	0.00	50000.00	50000.00	0.00	50000.00
		265381.00	0.00	265381.00	105974.00	24046.68	82927.32
		265381.00	0.00	265381.00	105974.00	24046.68	82927.32
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT Sub-programme Total							
		265381.00	0.00	265381.00	105974.00	24046.68	82927.32
Sub-programme : 502 TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION							
50201131	Business Assoc. Donations (6000.00	0.00	6000.00	1500.00	0.00	1500.00
50201470	Insurance - General	108.00	0.00	108.00	108.00	54.00	54.00
50201600	Governance Overheads Alloca	33877.00	0.00	33877.00	8469.00	8377.00	92.00
50202390	Community Events/Festivals	29000.00	0.00	29000.00	7239.00	21943.51	-14704.51
50202850	Tourism Promotion	28000.00	0.00	28000.00	6996.00	17000.83	-10004.83
50202855	Accommodation Study Update	1000.00	0.00	1000.00	249.00	0.00	249.00
50202920	Web Site Development	4500.00	0.00	4500.00	1125.00	0.00	1125.00
Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE							
50203420	Contribution - Monkey Mia R	102485.00	0.00	102485.00	25686.00	47375.34	-21689.34
50203511	Contrib. - Streetscaping -	-48000.00	0.00	-48000.00	-11499.00	0.00	-11499.00
50203650	Reimbursements - Other	-75000.00	0.00	-75000.00	-18750.00	0.00	-18750.00
50203855	Caravar Park Registration	-2050.00	0.00	-2050.00	-510.00	0.00	-510.00
50203863	Lodging House Lic/ B&B Acco	-3700.00	0.00	-3700.00	-924.00	-3245.00	2321.00
50203903	Caravar Park Leases	-150.00	0.00	-150.00	-36.00	0.00	-36.00
50203923	Lease - Reserve 30716	-43000.00	0.00	-43000.00	-10749.00	0.00	-10749.00
		-120.00	0.00	-120.00	-30.00	0.00	-30.00
Total OPERATING INCOME							
		-170020.00	0.00	-170020.00	-42498.00	-3245.00	-39253.00

GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORT										
Printed on : 19.10.11 at 11:42										
Page No. : 27										
For Period Ending 31.10.11										
Date from : 01.07.11 Date To : 30.09.11										
SHIRE OF SPARK BAY (B183)										
Fund	Programme	Sub-programme	CCA no.	Description	Original Budget	Department: Sub Department: Budget Amendments	Current Budget	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual	Variance
: 1 Municipal Fund										
: 13 ECONOMIC SERVICES										
Sub-programme : 502 TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION										
50205725				Entry Statement/Carparky	215000.00	0.00	215000.00	53748.00	50795.69	2952.31
Total				CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	215000.00	0.00	215000.00	53748.00	50795.69	2952.31
Total					147465.00	0.00	147465.00	36936.00	94926.03	-57990.03
Total					147465.00	0.00	147465.00	36936.00	94926.03	-57990.03
TOURISM & AREA PROMO Sub-programme Total										
Sub-programme : 503 BUILDING CONTROL										
50300975				Printing & Stationery - Bui	500.00	0.00	500.00	123.00	0.00	123.00
50300980				Publications & Subs - Build	250.00	0.00	250.00	60.00	0.00	60.00
50301600				Governance Overheads Alloca	20655.00	0.00	20655.00	5163.00	4887.00	276.00
50301610				Health Overheads Allocated	24210.00	0.00	24210.00	6051.00	6238.00	-187.00
50302350				Aust. Standards/Tech. Codes	1200.00	0.00	1200.00	300.00	0.00	300.00
50302620				Minor Bldg Control Expendit	1000.00	0.00	1000.00	249.00	0.00	249.00
Total				OPERATING EXPENDITURE	47815.00	0.00	47815.00	11946.00	11135.00	821.00
50303703				Building Search Fees	-48.00	0.00	-48.00	-12.00	-135.00	123.00
50303704				Building Site Toilet Hire	-50.00	0.00	-50.00	-12.00	0.00	-12.00
50303788				Strata Title Certificate Pr-	-354.00	0.00	-354.00	-87.00	0.00	-87.00
50303793				Swimming Pool Inspection Fe	-206.00	0.00	-206.00	-51.00	0.00	-51.00
50303799				Zoning Certificate	-50.00	0.00	-50.00	-12.00	0.00	-12.00
50303853				Building Permits	-12500.00	0.00	-12500.00	-3123.00	-4126.36	-003.36
50303887				Sign Licenses	-100.00	0.00	-100.00	-24.00	0.00	-24.00
50303890				Street Trading Licence	-205.00	0.00	-205.00	-48.00	0.00	-48.00
50304410				Commission - BCITF Levy	-200.00	0.00	-200.00	-48.00	0.00	-48.00
50304411				Commission - Builders Regis	-260.00	0.00	-260.00	-63.00	0.00	-63.00
Total				OPERATING INCOME	-13973.00	0.00	-13973.00	-3486.00	-4261.36	781.36
Total					33842.00	0.00	33842.00	8466.00	6863.64	-602.36
Total					33842.00	0.00	33842.00	8466.00	6863.64	-602.36
BUILDING CONTROL Sub-programme Total										
Sub-programme : 504 OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES										
50401303				Depreciation - Buildings	11868.48	0.00	11868.48	2967.00	3033.06	-66.06
50401425				Int Loan 48 - McCleary Prop	7319.00	0.00	7319.00	0.00	347.10	-347.10
50401482				Insurance - McCleary House	1476.00	0.00	1476.00	1476.00	737.50	738.50
50401484				Insurance - 65 Brockman Str	526.00	0.00	526.00	526.00	0.00	526.00
50401600				Governance Overheads Alloca	34081.00	0.00	34081.00	9520.00	9424.00	-904.00
50401610				Health Overhead Allocated	4842.00	0.00	4842.00	1203.00	1248.00	-39.00
50401775				Utilities - 65 Brockman str	1200.00	0.00	1200.00	300.00	382.58	-82.58
50402710				Quarries and Sand Pits	1500.00	0.00	1500.00	375.00	211.97	-163.03

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
(3183)GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM
PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORT

Printed on : 19.10.11 at 11:42

Page No. : 29

For Period Ending 31.10.11

Date from : 01.07.11 Date To : 30.09.11

Fund	Programme	Sub-programme	COA no.	Description	Original Budget	Budget Amendments	Current Budget	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual	Variance
1	14	551		Municipal Fund OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS						
Sub-programme : 551 PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS										
55100509				Annual Leave	59058.00	0.00	59058.00	14763.00	10302.17	4460.83
55100520				Camp Allowance	15620.00	0.00	15620.00	3903.00	1892.00	2011.00
55100530				Dependant Child Allowance	1518.66	0.00	1518.66	378.00	0.00	378.00
55100540				District Allowance	18414.00	0.00	18414.00	4602.00	143.24	4458.76
55100550				Shark Bay Allowance	37350.00	0.00	37350.00	9336.00	395.42	8940.58
55100565				Long Service Leave	14777.51	0.00	14777.51	3693.00	4419.89	-726.89
55100570				Other Allowances	10484.50	0.00	10484.50	2619.00	628.45	1989.55
55100585				Public Holidays	28725.00	0.00	28725.00	7179.00	0.00	7179.00
55100600				Rostered Days Off	28725.00	0.00	28725.00	7179.00	-4907.98	12086.98
55100630				Sick Leave	16781.00	0.00	16781.00	4194.00	9259.77	-5085.77
55100640				Staff Medicals	600.00	0.00	600.00	150.00	0.00	150.00
55100650				Staff Meetings	1200.00	0.00	1200.00	300.00	49.71	250.29
55100660				Staff Training	25000.00	0.00	25000.00	6249.00	519.88	5729.12
55100670				Superannuation - CC Super 3	7356.00	0.00	7356.00	1839.00	526.47	1312.53
55100685				Superannuation - Occupation	67263.00	0.00	67263.00	16815.00	13593.27	3215.73
55100690				Workers Compensation Ins.	21703.00	0.00	21703.00	21703.00	10851.00	10852.00
55100773				Workers Clothing & Safety Equ	12000.00	0.00	12000.00	3000.00	1100.00	1900.00
55100775				Telephone - Works Superviso	3500.00	0.00	3500.00	873.00	0.00	300.00
55101480				Utilities - Works Superviso	22282.00	0.00	22282.00	2282.00	573.84	239.15
55101556				Insurance On Works	12869.42	0.00	12869.42	3216.00	4297.16	-1081.16
55101559				Allocation Of Deputy Works	42000.00	0.00	42000.00	10500.00	8399.93	2100.07
55101580				Less Public Works Overheads	-624250.09	0.00	-624250.09	-158066.00	-94732.51	-61333.49
55101600				Governance Overheads Alloca	175823.00	0.00	175823.00	43953.00	50961.00	-7006.00
Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE					0.00	0.00	0.00	32960.00	29420.71	3539.29
55104642				Transfer to Long Service Le	6250.00	0.00	6250.00	1560.00	0.00	1560.00
Total CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					6250.00	0.00	6250.00	1560.00	0.00	1560.00
Total					6250.00	0.00	6250.00	34520.00	29420.71	5099.29
Total					6250.00	0.00	6250.00	34520.00	29420.71	5099.29
PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEAD Sub-programme total					6250.00	0.00	6250.00	34520.00	29420.71	5099.29
Sub-programme : 552 PLANT OPERATION COSTS										
55201585				Less Plant Operating Costs	-298254.00	0.00	-298254.00	-74562.00	-103832.18	29270.18
55201620				Plant Depreciation Recovere	-285964.06	0.00	-285964.06	-71490.00	-55904.45	-15585.55
55201623				Plant Operating Costs - Dep	285964.06	0.00	285964.06	71490.00	63707.51	7782.49
55201626				Plant Oper Costs - Fuels &	135500.00	0.00	135500.00	33873.00	26144.74	7728.26
55201632				Plant Op Cost - Ins/Lic/3or	27389.00	0.00	27389.00	6846.00	3231.46	3614.54
55201635				Plant Oper Cost - Parts/Rep	58000.00	0.00	58000.00	14499.00	29368.21	-14869.21

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
(B183)GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM
PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORT

Printed on : 19.10.11 at 11:42
Page No. : 30
For Period Ending 31.10.11

Date from : 01.07.11 Date To : 30.09.11

Fund	Programme	Sub-programme	COA no.	Description	Original Budget	Amendments	Sub Department Budget	Current Budget	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual	Variance
1	Municipal Fund	14	OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES								
		552	PLANT OPERATION COSTS								
				Plant Oper Cost - Wages/Pla	56365.00	0.00	0.00	56365.00	14088.00	10687.69	3400.31
				Plant Operating Costs - Tyr	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	21000.00	5250.00	809.09	4440.91
				Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-6.00	-25787.93	25781.93
				Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-6.00	-25787.93	25781.93
				Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-6.00	-25787.93	25781.93
				PLANT OPERATION COST Sub-programme Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-6.00	-25787.93	25781.93
				Sub-programme : 553 STOCK PURCHASES & ISSUES							
				55301653 Purchases - Bulk Fuel Depot	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27370.42	-27370.42
				55301654 Issues - Bulk Fuel Depot	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-30262.50	30262.50
				55301657 Purchases - Bulk Fuel Tanke	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12974.44	-12974.44
				55301663 Purchases - Engine Oil Stoc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1692.95	-1692.95
				55301667 Purchases-Gear/Diff Oil Sto	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	436.36	-436.36
				55301669 Purchases - Grease Stock	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	436.36	-436.36
				Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12648.03	-12648.03
				Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12648.03	-12648.03
				Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12648.03	-12648.03
				STOCK PURCHASES & IS Sub-programme Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12648.03	-12648.03
				Sub-programme : 554 SALARIES & WAGES							
				55401570 Gross Total Salaries & Wage	1626529.00	0.00	0.00	1626529.00	406632.00	337968.46	68663.54
				55401590 Less Salaries/Wages Allocat	-1626529.00	0.00	0.00	-1626529.00	-406632.00	-337968.46	-68663.54
				55401600 UNALLOCATED SALARIES & WAGE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	157.68	-157.68
				Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	157.68	-157.68
				Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	157.68	-157.68
				Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	157.68	-157.68
				SALARIES & WAGES Sub-programme Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	157.68	-157.68
				Sub-programme : 555 UNCLASSIFIED							
				55501280 Refunds Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	989.61	-989.61
				Total OPERATING EXPENDITURE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	989.61	-989.61
				55504460 Refunds Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-989.61	989.61

Printed on : 19.10.11 at 11:42
Page No. : 31
For Period Ending 31.10.11

GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM
PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORT

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
(B183)

Date from : 01.07.11 Date To : 30.09.11

Fund : 1	Municipal Fund								
Programme : 14	OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES								
Sub-programme : 555	UNCLASSIFIED								
COA no.	Description	Original Budget	Sub Department Budget	Current Budget	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual	Variance		
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-989.61	989.61		
	Total OPERATING INCOME								
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
	UNCLASSIFIED Sub-programme Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
	OTHER PROPERTY AND s Programme Total	6250.00	0.00	6250.00	34514.00	16438.49	18075.51		

Printed on : 19.10.11 at 11:42
Page No. : 32
For Period Ending 31.10.11

GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM
PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORT

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
(B183)

Date from : 01.07.11 Date To : 30.09.11

Fund : 1 Municipal Fund	Programme : 23 RESERVES	Sub-programme : 601 RESERVES INCOME FROM MUNI A/C	COA no. Description	Budget Original	Budget Amendments	Current Budget	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual	Variance
Sub-programme : 601 RESERVES INCOME FROM MUNI A/C									
Sub-programme : 602 RESERVES EXPENSE TO MUNI A/C									
RESERVES	Programme Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
(B183)GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM
PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORTPrinted on : 19.10.11 at 11:42
Page No. : 34

For Period Ending 31.10.11

Date from : 01.07.11 Date To : 30.09.11

Fund	Programme	COA no.	Description	Original Budget	Amendments	Sub-Department	Department	Current Budget	Y.T.D. Budget	Y.T.D. Actual	Variance
77107520	Long Service Leave - Non Cu			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-39759.03	39759.03
77207570	Loan Liability - Non Current			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-450644.11	450644.11
Total LIABILITIES				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-1562801.90	1562801.90
70106210	Municipal Fund Bank			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1339098.57	-1339098.57
70106220	Municipal Gold Term Deposit			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	408557.39	-408557.39
70106240	Trust Fund Bank			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	334933.53	-334933.53
70106250	Trust Fund Public Open Spac			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	302473.49	-302473.49
70206275	Office Till Float			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	-200.00
70206276	SBIC Till Float			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	-300.00
70206277	Refuse Site Float			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	-200.00
70306301	Receivables - Rates (Current			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	780679.14	-780679.14
70406322	State Revenue Pensioner Reb			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	304.00	-304.00
70406323	FER Clearing			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9876.00	-9876.00
70406325	State Rev ESL Pensioner Reb			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27.50	-27.50
70406345	Sundry Debtors			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	370963.10	-370963.10
70606385	Stock On Hand			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	91566.28	-91566.28
70706425	SLI Investment - Current			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	68807.06	-68807.06
70806475	Office Replacement Res Inve			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	959606.73	-959606.73
70806480	Pensioner Unit Reserve Inve			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	198280.23	-198280.23
70806485	Plant Replacement Reserve I			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	148675.70	-148675.70
70806490	Rec. Fac Replc/Upgrade Rese			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	219336.02	-219336.02
70806495	Monkey Mia Jetty Reserve			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7379.16	-7379.16
72006880	Receivables - Rates (Deferr			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5189.04	-5189.04
73006975	LSL Investment - Non Current			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	38759.03	-38759.03
75407010	Land			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	489488.78	-489488.78
75407011	Buildings			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8538650.06	-8538650.06
75407012	Provision For Depreciation			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-2033840.95	2033840.95
75507075	Furniture And Office Equipm			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2815637.89	-2815637.89
75507076	Less Provision for Deprecia			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-1489660.10	1489660.10
75607120	Heritage Assets			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	346873.85	-346873.85
75607121	Less prov. for Depreciation			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-93707.97	93707.97
75707120	Plant And Equipment			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3387514.72	-3387514.72
75707151	Less provision for Deprecia			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-2387606.58	2387606.58
75807220	Public Facilities			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2332505.54	-2332505.54
75807221	Less Prov. for Depreciation			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-463853.29	463853.29
75907250	Roads (non Town)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17011898.52	-17011898.52
75907251	Less Prov. for Depreciation			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-5022756.92	5022756.92
76007320	Streetscapes			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	109487.57	-109487.57
76007321	Less Prov. for Depreciation			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-28604.09	28604.09
76107370	Town Streets			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2518135.78	-2518135.78
76107371	Less Prov. for Depreciation			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-657174.69	657174.69
76207420	Footpaths			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	993894.83	-993894.83
76207421	Less Prov. for Depreciation			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-130027.80	130027.80
76307470	Drainage, Culverts			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	407671.36	-407671.36
76307471	Less Prov. for Depreciation			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-33944.98	33944.98
79007620	Municipal Accumulation Acco			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-21098270.79	21098270.79

SHIRE OF SHARK BAY
(B183)GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM
PROGRAMME PROGRESS REPORTPrinted on : 19.10.11 at 11:42
Page No. : 35
For Period Ending 31.10.11

Date from : 01.07.11 Date To : 30.09.11

FUND : 1 Municipal Fund		Department:		Y.T.D.		Y.T.D.		Variance	
Programme : 32 BALANCE SHEET		Sub Department:		Budget		Actual			
Sub-programme : 000 BALANCE SHEET		Amendments		Current					
COA No.	Description	Original Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget				
79107654	Asset Revaluation - L & Bui	0.00	0.00	0.00	-7795109.92	7795109.92			
79107670	LSL Reserve Accumulation	0.00	0.00	0.00	-108566.09	108566.09			
79107680	Office Replacement Accumula	0.00	0.00	0.00	-959606.73	959606.73			
79107685	Pensioner Unit Reserve Accu	0.00	0.00	0.00	-198280.23	198280.23			
79107650	Plant Reserve Accumulation	0.00	0.00	0.00	-148575.70	148575.70			
79107694	Monkey Mia Jetty Reserve Ac	0.00	0.00	0.00	-7379.16	7379.16			
79107695	Rec Fac. Replic/Upgrade Accu	0.00	0.00	0.00	-219336.02	219336.02			
Total ASSETS		0.00	0.00	0.00	1381568.86	-1381568.86			
Total		0.00	0.00	0.00	-181233.04	181233.04			
Total		0.00	0.00	0.00	-181233.04	181233.04			
BALANCE SHEET	Sub-programme Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	-181233.04	181233.04			
BALANCE SHEET	Programme Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	-181233.04	181233.04			
Grand Totals		4156680.55	0.00	4156680.55	1119266.00	0.00			1119266.00

COA	Description	Current Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance	Variance \$5000 or 5% of YTD Budget	Comment
Rates							
Operating Income							
00103010	Rates Grv	(581,939.00)	(581,939.00)	(974,647.81)	392,708.81		Material Variance Rates to be allocated to accounts
00103020	Rates Uv - General	(212,887.00)	(212,887.00)	0.00	(212,887.00)		Material Variance Rates to be allocated to accounts
00103030	Rates Uv - Pastoral	(20,961.00)	(20,961.00)	0.00	(20,961.00)		Material Variance Rates to be allocated to accounts
00103040	Minimum Rates Grv	(155,520.00)	(155,520.00)	0.00	(155,520.00)		Material Variance Rates to be allocated to accounts
00103180	Less Discount Allowed - Rates	29,000.00	7,254.00	16,696.41	(9,442.41)		Material Variance Budget Profile
Members of Council							
Operating Expenses							
05101600	Governance Overheads Allocated	119,146.00	29,784.00	23,735.00	6,049.00		Material Variance Timing
Administration							
Operating Expenses							
05200612	Contract Staff	15,000.00	3,750.00	10,156.13	(8,406.13)		Material Variance Contract staff utilized to cover vacant positions
05200660	Staff Training	25,000.00	6,249.00	950.37	5,298.63		Material Variance Timing
05200685	Insurance - Workers Compensation	15,512.00	15,512.00	7,756.00	7,756.00		Material Variance Second invoice due October
05200930	Computer Software Support	36,000.00	9,000.00	27,442.90	(18,442.90)		Material Variance Timing, Synergy annual license payment
5200775	Utilities - Shire Office	20,000.00	4,998.00	10,130.49	(5,132.49)		Material Variance Timing
Operating Income							
05204350	Proceeds - Sale of Assets	0.00	0.00	(38,863.64)	38,863.64		Material Variance Trade in for Nissan Patrol
05204405	Insurance Claim Legal Expenses	(15,000.00)	(3,750.00)	(28,546.33)	24,796.33		Material Variance Barnard Street claim reimbursement
Capital Expenses							
05204516	Principal Loan 53 - Staff House (Ceo)	14,291.35	0.00	6,811.08	(6,811.08)		Material Variance Budget profile
5204734	Shire Offices - Upgrade	25,000.00	6,249.00	0.00	6,249.00		Material Variance No expense YTD
05205335	Ceo Vehicle Replacement	65,000.00	0.00	57,569.91	(57,569.91)		Material Variance Cost less than budgeted
Fire Prevention							
Operating Income							
10103655	Reimbursements Fire Fighting	0.00	0.00	7,252.29	(7,252.29)		Material Variance Adjustment to DEC Coburn fire invoice
Other Law, Order & Public Safety							
Operating Expense							
10302750	Ranger Patrols	133,660.00	33,390.00	6,249.86	27,140.14		Material Variance No full time ranger appointed yet
Pensioner Units							
Operating Expenses							
25100757	Maintenance - Pensioner Unit (Group)	4,500.00	1,122.00	7,728.52	(5,606.52)		Material Variance Main switchboard electrical repair
Capital Expenditure							
25104785	Pensioner Units Capital Works	60,000.00	15,000.00	2,500.00	12,500.00		Material Variance Timing

COA	Description	Current Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance	Variance \$5000 or 5% of YTD Budget	Comment
Sanitation - Household Refuse							
Operating Expenses							
30102190	Refuse Site Maintenance	58,500.00	14,619.00	43,043.33	(28,424.33)		Material Variance Refuse Site clean up
30102210	Refuse Site Gate Attendance	123,760.00	30,936.00	15,238.02	15,697.98		Material Variance Timing
Capital Expense							
30106575	Refuse Site Infrastructure	60,000.00	14,997.00	0.00	14,997.00		Material Variance Timing
Sanitation Other							
Operating Income							
30203720	Refuse Site Fees	(65,000.00)	(16,248.00)	(5,956.84)	(10,291.16)		Material Variance Timing of invoices
Town Planning and Regional Development							
Operating Income							
30303716	Development Applications	(48,000.00)	(12,000.00)	(5,093.00)	(6,907.00)		Material Variance Timing
Capital Expense							
30305591	Townscape Construction	30,000.00	7,500.00	0.00	7,500.00		Material Variance Timing
Other Community Amenities							
Operating Expenses							
30400730	Maintenance - Public Conveniences	4,500.00	1,119.00	1,686.19	(567.19)		Material Variance Timing
30401930	Maintenance - Cemeteries	5,000.00	1,245.00	2,975.38	(1,730.38)		Material Variance Timing
Public Hall & Civic Centres							
Operating Expenses							
35101303	Depreciation - Buildings	67,372.24	16,839.00	4,907.87	11,931.13		Material Variance Timing, allowance for Rec Centre depreciation
Operating Income							
35103327	Grant Funding - Community Hall	(24,502.00)	(6,123.00)	(24,502.00)	18,379.00		Material Variance Solar grant funding received
35103340	Grant - GDC R4R Rec Centre	(40,000.00)	(9,999.00)	0.00	(9,999.00)		Material Variance Timing
Capital Expenditure							
35104702	Community Building/Hall Upgrade	24,502.00	6,123.00	0.00	6,123.00		Material Variance Not Budgeted (Air Cond for Chambers)
35104780	Rec Centre Planning GDC R4R	59,305.00	14,826.00	21,517.49	(5,691.49)		Material Variance Timing
35104785	Rec Centre Construction	3,900,000.00	975,000.00	566,975.23	408,024.77		Material Variance Timing of invoices
Foreshore							
Operating Income							
35203328	Grants - Public Facilities	(60,000.00)	(15,000.00)	0.00	(15,000.00)		Material Variance Timing
Capital Expenditure							
Other Recreation and Sport							
Operating Expenses							
35302242	Town Oval Maintenance	22,000.00	5,496.00	10,765.58	(5,269.58)		Material Variance Timing
35312160	Parks And Gardens	67,480.00	16,842.00	22,697.13	(5,855.13)		Material Variance Timing

COA	Description	Current Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance	Variance \$5000 or 5% of YTD Budget	Comment
Other Culture							
Operating Income							
35603375	Grant - HMAS Sydney II Memorial	(140,000.00)	(34,998.00)	0.00	(34,998.00)	Material Variance Timing	
Capital Expenditure							
35605690	HMAS Sydney II Memorials	140,000.00	34,998.00	0.00	34,998.00	Material Variance No expense YTD	
Museum							
Capital Expenditure							
35705125	Cape Inscription Restoration Capital	320,968.00	80,241.00	2,760.00	77,481.00	Material Variance Timing	
World Heritage							
Operating Expenses							
36001470	Insurance - Shic	15,515.00	15,515.00	7,757.97	7,757.03	Material Variance Second invoice due in October	
36002699	Purchase - Merchandise	80,000.00	19,998.00	14,455.91	5,542.09	Material Variance Timing of purchases	
Operating Income							
36003336	Capital Grants - Discovery Centre	(149,515.00)	(37,377.00)	(149,515.00)	112,138.00	Material Variance No expense YTD	
36003790	Visitor Centre Membership Fee	(13,922.00)	(3,480.00)	2,724.57	(6,204.57)	Material Variance cancellation of 10/11 fees not received	
Capital Expenditure							
36004790	Shark Bay Intern Centre - Land and Buildings	170,220.00	42,555.00	0.00	42,555.00	Material Variance No expense YTD	
36004990	Shark Bay Intern Centre - Furn & Fittings	20,000.00	4,988.00	17,337.40	(12,339.40)	Material Variance Purchase of LED Lighting	
Streets, Roads, Bridges, Depots							
Operating Expenses							
Operating Income							
45102050	Entry Statement - Maintenance	0.00	0.00	7,729.35	(7,729.35)	Material Variance claim	
45112245	Town Streets Maintenance	90,917.00	22,590.00	32,337.40	(9,747.40)	Material Variance Timing	
45121940	Flood Damage Repairs	250,000.00	250,000.00	0.00	250,000.00	Material Variance No expense YTD	
45132230	Street Sweeping	53,084.00	13,227.00	7,816.95	5,410.05	Material Variance Timing of invoices	
Operating Income							
45103270	Road Preservation Grant	(62,626.00)	(15,654.00)	(62,626.00)	46,972.00	Material Variance Incorrect budget profile, full payment received	
45103280	Useless Loop Road - Mitce	(245,000.00)	(61,248.00)	0.00	(51,248.00)	Material Variance No expense YTD	
45103290	Contributions Road Projects	(35,000.00)	(8,748.00)	0.00	(8,748.00)	Material Variance Timing	
45103360	Roads To Recovery Grant - Cap	(196,143.00)	(49,035.00)	0.00	(49,035.00)	Material Variance No expense YTD	
45103365	Rtg Grants - Capital Projects	(200,846.00)	(50,211.00)	(80,338.00)	30,127.00	Material Variance First claim payment	
45103385	Grant - RLCJP Regional development	(57,735.00)	(14,433.00)	(57,735.00)	43,302.00	Material Variance Timing	
Capital Expenses							
45104713	Depot Buildings Capital Works	72,735.00	18,183.00	0.00	18,183.00	Material Variance No expense YTD	
45105720	Freyinet Drive School Car Park	70,000.00	17,499.00	5,070.50	12,428.50	Material Variance Timing of works	
1451452500	Footpaths Construction	50,000.00	12,498.00	337.95	12,160.05	Material Variance Timing	
45156691	Country Roads - R2R	68,911.00	17,226.00	0.00	17,226.00	Material Variance No expense YTD	
45165670	Country Roads - Rtg	301,270.00	75,312.00	100,557.43	(25,245.43)	Material Variance Timing, Stella Rowley Drive	
45185785	Town Street Reseals	246,143.00	61,533.00	0.00	61,533.00	Material Variance No expense YTD	

COA	Description	Current Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance	YTD Budget	Variance \$5000 or 5% of YTD Budget	Comment
Road Plant Purchases								
Capital Expenses								
45205494	Low Loader	100,000.00	0.00	78,181.82	(78,181.82)		Material Variance	Timing of purchase, budget profile
Monkey Mia Boating Facilities								
Operating Income								
45403506	Grant - RBFS MM Boat Ramp Facilities	(180,000.00)	(45,000.00)	(85,358.19)	40,358.19		Material Variance	Payment for finger jetty received
Capital Expenses								
45405550	Monkey Mia Boat Ramp - Capital	120,000.00	30,000.00	945.00	29,055.00		Material Variance	No expense YTD
Denham Boating Facilities								
Operating Income								
45503753	Pen And Berthing Fees	(60,000.00)	(12,498.00)	(3.63)	(12,494.37)		Material Variance	Timing
Capital Expenditure								
45505554	Marina Development Planning	55,000.00	13,749.00	22,100.00	(8,351.00)		Material Variance	Timing
Community Development								
Operating Expenses								
50100610	Salaries & Wages	144,503.00	36,123.00	17,194.10	18,928.90		Material Variance	Exec position not filled yet
Tourism & Area Promotion								
Operating Expenses								
1502023900	Community Events/Festivals	29,000.00	7,239.00	21,943.51	(14,704.51)		Material Variance	First round of donations utilised
50202850	Tourism Promotion	28,000.00	6,996.00	17,000.83	(10,004.83)		Material Variance	Timing
Operating Income								
50203420	Contribution - Monkey Mia	(46,000.00)	(11,499.00)	0.00	(11,499.00)		Material Variance	Invoice raised early new year
50203511	Contribution - Entry statement Power	(75,000.00)	(18,750.00)	0.00	(18,750.00)		Material Variance	Timing
50203903	Caravan Park Leases	(43,000.00)	(10,749.00)	0.00	(10,749.00)		Material Variance	Timing
Other Economic Services								
Capital Expenses								
50404535	Principal Loan 48 - Mccleary	21,145.35	0.00	18,604.66	(18,604.66)		Material Variance	Budget Profile
Private Works								
Operating Expenses								
50501900	Private Works - Other	37,364.00	9,339.00	16,321.81	(8,982.81)		Material Variance	Main roads
50521810	MRWA MMia Rd Totalling A/c	74,299.00	18,570.00	762.30	17,807.70		Material Variance	Timing
50531900	MRWA Shark Bay Rd Totalling A/c	351,897.00	87,969.00	2,607.52	85,361.48		Material Variance	Timing
Operating Income								
50504030	MRWA Monkey Mia Road	(92,874.00)	(23,217.00)	0.00	(23,217.00)		Material Variance	Timing
50504040	MRWA Shark Bay Road	(439,872.00)	(109,968.00)	0.00	(109,968.00)		Material Variance	Timing

COA	Description	Current Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance	Variance \$5000 or 5% of YTD Budget	Comment
Public Works Overheads							
Operating Expenses							
55100550	Shark Bay Allowance	37,350.00	9,336.00	395.42	8,940.58	Material Variance Timing	
55100585	Public Holidays	28,725.00	7,179.00	0.00	7,179.00	Material Variance Timing	
55100600	Rostered Days Off	28,725.00	7,179.00	(4,907.98)	12,086.98	Material Variance Timing	
55100630	Sick Leave	16,781.00	4,194.00	9,259.77	(5,065.77)	Material Variance Timing	
55100660	Staff Training	25,000.00	6,249.00	519.88	5,729.12	Material Variance Timing	
55100685	Workers Compensation Ins.	21,703.00	21,703.00	10,851.00	10,852.00	Material Variance 2nd Installment due October	
55101480	Insurance On Works	22,282.00	22,282.00	11,141.00	11,141.00	Material Variance 2nd Installment due October	
55101580	Less Public Works Overheads Allocated Work	(624,250.09)	(156,066.00)	(94,732.51)	(61,333.49)	Material Variance Timing	
55101600	Governance Overheads Allocated	175,823.00	43,953.00	50,961.00	(7,008.00)	Material Variance Re-allocation of overheads	
Plant Operation Costs							
Operating Expenses							
55201585	Less Plant Operating Costs Allocated Works/S	(298,254.00)	(74,562.00)	(103,832.18)	29,270.18	Material Variance Timing	
55201620	Plant Depreciation Recovered	(285,964.06)	(71,490.00)	(55,504.45)	(15,585.55)	Material Variance Timing, plant utilisation	
55201623	Plant Operating Costs - Deprec	285,964.06	71,490.00	63,707.51	7,782.49	Material Variance Timing	
55201625	Plant Oper Costs - Fuels & Oil	135,500.00	33,873.00	26,144.74	7,728.26	Material Variance Timing	
55201635	Plant Oper Cost - Parts/Repair	58,000.00	14,499.00	29,368.21	(14,869.21)	Material Variance 24,938 insurance to be allocated to Licenses	
Stock Purchases & Issues							
Operating Expenses							
55301653	Purchases - Bulk Fuel Depot	0.00	0.00	27,370.42	(27,370.42)	Material Variance Not Budgeted	
55301654	Issues - Bulk Fuel Depot	0.00	0.00	(30,262.50)	30,262.50	Material Variance Not Budgeted	
55301657	Purchases - Bulk Fuel Tanker	0.00	0.00	12,974.44	(12,974.44)	Material Variance Not budgeted	
Salaries & Wages							
Operating Expenses							
55401570	Gross Total Salaries & Wages	1,626,529.00	406,632.00	337,968.46	68,663.54	Material Variance Timing, payroll accrual to be reversed	
55401590	Less Salaries/Wages Allocated	(1,626,529.00)	(406,632.00)	(337,968.46)	(68,663.54)	Material Variance Timing	

12.3 RATES PAYMENT INCENTIVE PRIZE DRAW
RA 101

Author

Acting Deputy Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Any Interest

Nil

Moved Cr Hanscombe
Seconded Cr Wake

Council Resolution

That Council draw the incentive for the early payment of 2011/12 rates and charges by way of a lottery draw for the prizes of;

- **First Prize – Gift Voucher of \$500.00 to be spent at any Shark Bay Business. This prize draw goes to *Carol Greer* of 35 Capewell Drive in Denham.**
- **Second Prize – Framed NASA photo of Shark Bay, donated by the Shire of Shark Bay. This prize draw goes to *F Baronas* of 1 Bassendean Parade in Bassendean.**
- **Third Prize – Hard copy of Shark Bay, Through Four Centuries 1616 to 2000, donated by the Shire of Shark Bay. This prize draw goes to *D.M.Price* of 1 Prater Road in Busselton.**

7/0 CARRIED

Background

Each year the Shire seeks sponsorship for the Shire of Shark Bay early payment incentive prize.

This year, the Shire has donated a gift voucher of \$500.00 to help with the spend local philosophy.

Further a second and third prize be given being a framed NASA photo of Shark Bay and a hard copy of Shark bay, Through Four Centuries 1616 to 2000, donated by the Shire.

Comment

The terms and conditions that apply to the 2011/12 rates incentive prize are -

- To be eligible for the draw all outstanding rates and charges must be received on or before the due date 10 October 2011.
- All ratepayers are eligible.

The drawing of the winners for the above prizes will take place during the Council meeting on the 26 October 2011.

Legal Implications

Section 6.46 of the *Local Government Act 1995* - Discounts

Policy Implications

Nil

Financial Implications

Encourages the early payment of rates, which contributes to an improved cash flow for the shire. Value of donations of prizes by the Shire is approximately \$910.00

Strategic Implications

Nil

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority Required

Date of Report

19 October 2011

12.4 CAPE INSCRIPTION LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS QUARTERS
CA110

Author

Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Any Interest

Nil

Moved Cr Prior
Seconded Cr McLaughlin

Council Resolution

That all tenderers be advised that the Council is not accepting tenders submitted for the conservation works to the Cape Inscription Lighthouse Keepers Quarters, Dirk Hartog Island due to an issue of non compliance with the Local Government Tender Regulations when tenders were invited.

That tenders be invited for the conservation works to the Cape Inscription Lighthouse Keeper's quarters in accordance with the Local Government Tender Regulations and the scope of the tender be amended to require the provision of costing for each of the following components of the restoration project being;

**Site works
Joinery
Gutters and Downpipes
Hardware
Plastering
Painting
Cleaning**

7/0 CARRIED

Background

The Shire of Shark Bay currently has a management order for crown reserve 46663 on Dirk Hartog Island.

The reserve is an unclassified reserve for the purposes of a Heritage Precinct and has the Cape Inscription Lighthouse Keepers quarters located on the reserves.

A management plan and plan for conservation works was established which outlined the works required to be undertake by the Shire of Shark Bay to preserve the heritage values of the building.

The Shire in 2005 commenced the works in accordance with the conservation plan, this involved reroofing the building. Further funding was applied for in 2006 to continue the conservation works however was not successful.

In April 2011 advice was received that the Council had been successful in sourcing a grant from the National Historic Sites Program for staged restoration for the sum of \$160,483.64. A condition of the grant was that the Council was required to contribute matching funding. The final report including financial acquittal is due on 1 May 2012.

The funding was based up on the following stages:

Stage 1: revise previous restoration costing and logistics. Confirm necessary approvals and exemptions

Stage 2: reinstatement of joinery, flooring and internal surface finishes.

The Council did not include in the 2010/2011 budget matching funding for this project and approaches were made to the State Government to match the funding to assist the Council finalise the project.

These approaches were successful and Council received additional funding of \$160,483 from the State Government to match the Federal Government funding.

John Taylor architects have been commissioned to undertake the works associated with stage one and was requested to call tenders for the works required at stage two.

Comment

During the tender process being undertaken by John Taylor architects it was identified that the tender had not been publicly advertised and as such was not in accordance with the Local Government Tender Regulations.

One tender was received from Geraldton Building Services and Cabinet's Pty Ltd for the sum of \$437,481.

To ensure that the Council is in compliance with the relevant legislation it is recommended that the tender be advised that the Council is not accepting any tender submitted due to an issue of non compliance with the Local Government Tender Regulations when tenders were invited.

However the tender submitted indicates that the Council does not have enough funds available at this point in time to complete the project in accordance with the specifications contained with the conservation report.

The current scope of stage two of the project as detailed by the architect is as follows:

SCOPE OF WORK

In accord with the principles of the *Burra Charter* the scope of works for the Lighthouse Keepers' Quarters and outbuildings includes, but is not limited to, the following (to be read in conjunction with John Taylor Architect Job No. 037/03, Drawings EX 1, EX2 December 2004, Job No. 014/11 Drawings A1, A2, A3 August 2011);

Included for information are PWD Drawings of c.1907-09 from folder 13929: Plan, Elevations, Sections, Details WN-16-54H, Catchment Area WN-16-58H, Block Plan of Drainage Etc WN-13-105H, and Locality Plan WN-13 -061/01 (13-83H).

Site works:

Provide temporary infrastructure (water, food, tents, power supply etc.)

Remove plants in and immediately around the building

Remove sand build up in and around building to the originally built extents - indicated from PWD drawings Plan, Elevations, Sections, Details WN-16-54H, and Block Plan of Drainage Etc WN-13-105H; sub-floor crawl spaces to be 700mm high

Joinery

Supply and install all jarrah (except where noted) joinery as per drawings to:
Internal and verandah flooring; (with 600 wide framed access panels to below-floor spaces to assist future services installation and maintenance)

Windows and doors;

Architraves;

Shelving;

Chair and picture rails;

Skirtings; and

Balustrades and fascias

Existing door frames to be re-used, except in the wash-house where a new door frame is to be fitted to the stud walling constructed in August 2005

Gutters and Downpipes

Replace galvanised gutters and downpipes using ogee profile gutter and 75 diameter downpipes in heavy galvanised coating Z600g/m2 with 0.60 bmt – all carefully laid to ensure NO water remains in gutters.

Hardware

Window and Door hardware - allow the Provisional Sum in Appendix 5 for supply only of items shown on the detailed schedule; allow all preparation, fitting and fixing of hardware items.

Wall Vents - allow the Provisional Sum of \$2,500 for supply only of metal room vents to replace missing vents on external and internal walls; contractor to install and fit.

Plastering

Apply 13mm plaster finish to inside of concrete walls of the three central rooms (bedrooms and living room) to match sample provided by architect. With minor patching (by painter), cement rendering to other rooms is satisfactory for repainting.

Painting

Prepare and paint all internal and external timber joinery and internal plastered and rendered walling to paint manufacturers' recommendations. External concrete is not to be painted. 'Bauwerk' or similar approved lime-based paint to be used for internal wall paint. 'Dulux' or similar approved gloss enamel paints to be used for all timberwork (including but not limited to - verandah posts & balustrades, fascias, window & door frames, architraves, skirtings, picture rails). Flooring to be finished with 'Feast Watson' Tung Oil.

Cleaning:

All of the subject area of the works is to be thoroughly cleaned at completion, with all site rubbish removed to the Homestead rubbish tip or a Department of Environment and Conservation approved site and the works site left in a clean and neat condition.

The Council could amend the budget to provide sufficient funding to complete the project which requires in excess of \$155,969 without the final architectural costs.

Further approaches could also be made to State Government bodies to enquire if additional funding is available however the majority of funding is usually available through grant applications. Any delays to the process may place the Federal funding component which is required to be acquitted by 1 May 2012 at risk.

It would in my opinion be prudent to ensure the project progresses to some degree and the Federal and State Grant money is expended.

This could be achieved by amending the scope of the tender to requiring tenders to be submitted with pricing for individual components contained within the scope of works.

The Council could then assess any tenders submitted with consideration of the available funding and if necessary allocate funding from Council resources to finalise identified crucial components of the scope of works.

Legal Implications

In accordance with the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 tenders are required to be called by given local public notice for purchases in excess of \$100,000.

There are circumstances in which the requirement to publically call is exempted, which are specifically identified within the regulations, however in this instance it would be difficult to apply any of the exemption clauses to this transaction.

Policy Implications

Nil

Financial Implications

The Council has a total of \$320,967 to fund the restoration project which is in two components

Stage 1: being the revision of previous costing and logistics. Confirm necessary approvals and exemptions. This component has an estimated value of \$45,454.48

Stage 2: being reinstatement of joinery, flooring and internal surface finishes. This component has an estimated value of \$275,512.

The tender received has a value to undertake stage two of the project of \$437,481, this amount is \$155,969 above the funds Council currently has available.

There is no budget allocation in the 2011/2012 budget to provide further funds.

The Council would need to either reallocate funding within the budget to this project or resolve to expend unbudgeted funding to enable the project too progress based upon the estimates received.

Strategic Implications

Nil

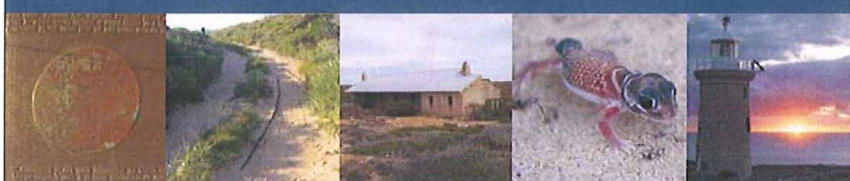
Voting Requirements

Simple Majority Required

Date of Report

18 October 2011

Cape Inscription Reserve 46663 Management Plan 2010



CAPE INSCRIPTION

RESERVE 46663

Management Plan

2010

Shire of Shark Bay

Plan prepared for the Shire of Shark Bay by Paul McCluskey and Brett Fitzgerald of the Department of Environment and Conservation.

Cover Page photos: Main image – Dr Phillip Playford, Top images (from left to right) – DEC, DEC, Carolyn Thomson-Dans, Carolyn Thomson-Dans, Carolyn Thomson-Dans.

CONTENTS

CONTENTS.....	II
PART A. INTRODUCTION	1
1. Brief Overview	1
World Heritage Property	1
National Heritage Listing	3
2. Regional Context	4
3. Management Plan Area	5
4. Key Values	5
5. Public Participation	6
PART B. MANAGEMENT DIRECTIONS AND PURPOSE.....	8
6. Vision	8
7. Legislative Framework	8
Legislation	8
Obligations and Agreements	10
8. Management Arrangements with Aboriginal People	11
9. Performance Assessment	11
10. Administration	12
11. Term of the Plan	12
12. Land Tenure	12
PART C. MANAGING THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT.....	13
PART D. MANAGING OUR CULTURAL HERITAGE.....	14
13. Heritage Legislation and Policy Framework	14
14. Aboriginal Heritage	15
Aboriginal Use and Occupation	15
15. Non-Indigenous heritage	15
Exploration	16
Post Settlement	17
PART E. MANAGING VISITOR USE	19
16. LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS QUARTERS	19
Statement of Significance	19
Restoration and work completed up to 2009	20
Restoration work to be completed	20
Existing use of the Lighthouse Keepers Quarters	20
Future use of the Lighthouse Keepers Quarters	20
Recurrent maintenance budget requirements	23
17. Recreation and Tourism Opportunities	23
Regional Context	23
Dirk Hartog Island and Cape Inscription	23
18. Visitor Access	24
Vehicle Access	24
Boat Access	26
Air access	26
Special Access	27
19. Day Use	27
20. Walking	28
21. Overnight Stays	29
22. Recreational Fishing	29

23. Water based activities	29
24. Visitor Safety	30
25. Domestic Animals	30
PART F. MANAGING RESOURCE USE	31
26. Basic Raw Materials	31
27. Utilities and Services	31
PART G. INVOLVING THE COMMUNITY	33
28. Information, Interpretation and Education	33
Planning for Community Involvement	33
29. Working with the Community	34
PART H. MONITORING AND IMPLEMENTING THE MANAGEMENT PLAN	35
30. Research and Monitoring	35
REFERENCES & READINGS	36
MAP 1: Shark Bay Locality Map and World Heritage Property	2
MAP 2: National Heritage Listed Area – Cape Inscription Dirk Hartog Island & WA register of Heritage Listed Places.....	3
MAP 3: Cape Inscription Site Analysis	21
MAP 4: Cape Inscription Concept Plan	22
MAP 5: Existing and Proposed Public Access and Recreation Sites – Dirk Hartog Island.....	25

PART A. INTRODUCTION

1. BRIEF OVERVIEW

Reserve 46663 is located near Cape Inscription on the northern coast of Dirk Hartog Island in Shark Bay in the western most part of Australia, about 800 km north of Perth (see Map 1). Reserve 46663 is also located within the Shark Bay World Heritage Property (SBWHP) (see *World Heritage Property* this section) and within the Cape Inscription National Heritage Area.

In addition to its World Heritage values, Shark Bay contains cultural values of national significance and importance to international visitors including sites and features associated with the early European exploration and settlement of the area.

At about 60 000 ha, Dirk Hartog Island is Western Australia's largest island. The island is situated in an arid but biodiverse area and has a long history relating to the earliest days of Australian exploration by Europeans. Dirk Hartog Island forms the western edge of Shark Bay. Geologically, the island is a continuation of the Tamala Limestone which extends along the lower west coast of Australia. The western side of the island, including Cape Inscription, is bordered by steep limestone cliffs with discontinuous beaches. The eastern side of the island consists of sandy, shallow bays and inlets with a few prominent points. To the east of Cape Inscription is Turtle Bay, with a wide beach of significance for loggerhead turtle nesting and with remnants of the jetty and tramway that serviced the lighthouse station.

Cape Inscription is the site of landings by several early European explorers including Hartog, Vlamingh, Dampier, Saint Alouarn and Hamelin. It is a place of national cultural heritage significance and was listed on the National Heritage List in 2006 (see *National Heritage Listing* this section). It was previously listed on the Register of the National Estate in 1978. At a State level, it is recognised as a place of cultural heritage significance and the 'Cape Inscription Lighthouse and Quarters' located on reserve 46663 were entered to the Register of Heritage Places on a permanent basis in August 2001. The place is also Classified by the National Trust of Australia (WA) and entered in to the Shire of Shark Bay's Municipal Heritage Inventory with a Category 1.

This plan relates to Crown Reserve No. 46663 that is currently vested with the Shire of Shark Bay.

This plan is complementary to and has been prepared in association with the *Shark Bay Terrestrial Reserves and Proposed Reserve Additions Management Plan* (DEC, in preparation) which was prepared by the Department of Environment and Conservation (DEC).

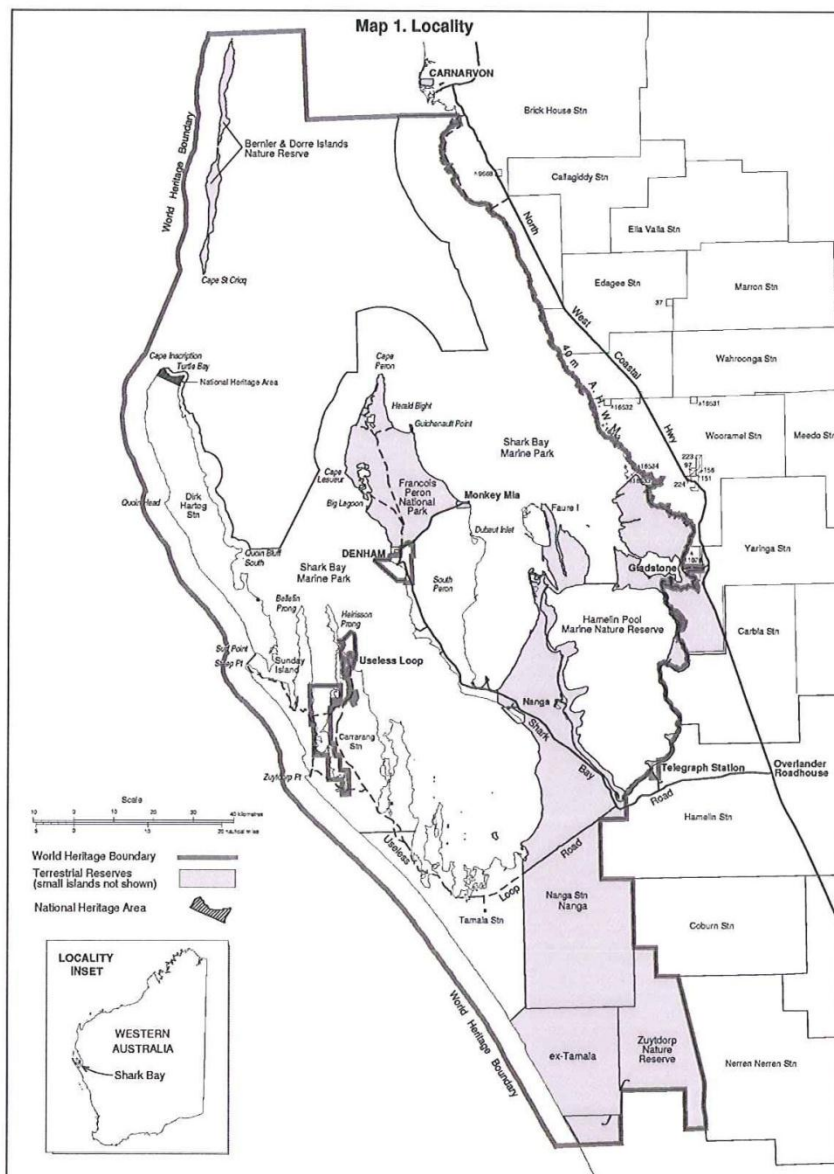
World Heritage Property

Shark Bay was inscribed on the World Heritage List on 13 December 1991 on the basis of its "natural heritage" values. The SBWHP covers 2.2 M ha of land and water, is 72% marine and has about 1500 km of coastline (see Map 1). At the time of listing, Shark Bay was Australia's tenth and Western Australia's only World Heritage Property and was one of just 11 places globally to satisfy all four of the natural criteria for World Heritage listing. As at January 2007 there were, globally, 162 World Heritage sites listed on the basis of only natural heritage values, with a further 24 sites listed on the basis of both natural and cultural heritage values.

The *Shark Bay World Heritage Property Strategic Plan* (DEC 2008) provides direction for the management of resources across the Property. The strategies in this management plan are consistent with the strategic direction for management of the Property.

Part A. Introduction

MAP 1: SHARK BAY LOCALITY MAP AND WORLD HERITAGE PROPERTY

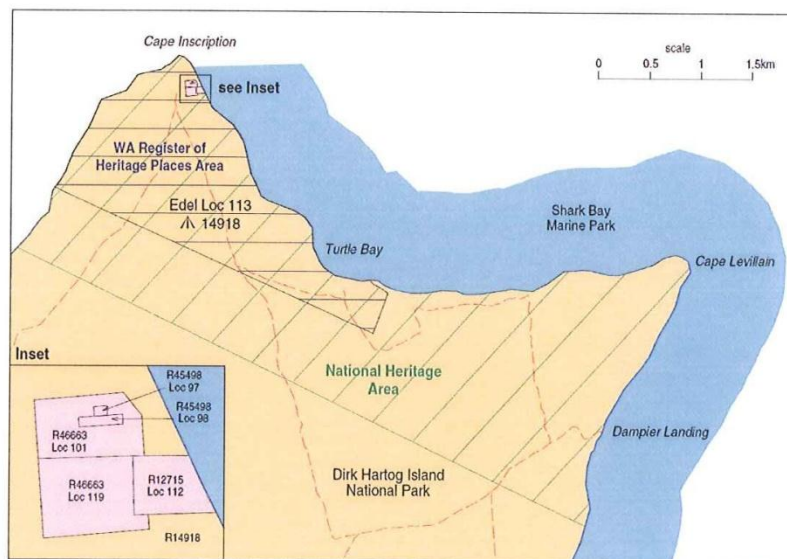


Part A. Introduction

National Heritage Listing

The northern part of Dirk Hartog Island, known as 'Dirk Hartog Landing Site 1616 – Cape Inscription Area' was placed on the National Heritage List in April 2006 (see Map 2). This is an area of about 1100 hectares and includes the east coast and several reserves in the northern end of the island (see section 12 *Land Tenure*) as well as the northern part of the Dirk Hartog Island National Park.

MAP 2: NATIONAL HERITAGE LISTED AREA – CAPE INSCRIPTION DIRK HARTOG ISLAND & WA REGISTER OF HERITAGE LISTED PLACES



Pink – reserves with varying vesting, purposes and class.
Orange – national park to be vested with the Conservation Commission of WA.

The proposal for National Heritage listing was made by the Dirk Hartog Island Committee, a committee set up by the Australia on the Map (WA) committee, with the approval of the Shire of Shark Bay in 2003, with membership from State and Commonwealth governments, the Shire and appropriate people from outside government. Its purpose is to restore the lighthouse keepers quarters at Cape Inscription, promote public awareness of the historic significance of the locality, and facilitate public access to the area.

There are several criteria used to determine whether a place has National Heritage value. The Cape Inscription area meets four of these values:

- the place has outstanding heritage value to the nation because of the place's importance in the course, or pattern, of Australia's natural or cultural history;
- the place has outstanding heritage value to the nation because of the place's possession of uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of Australia's natural or cultural history;
- the place has outstanding heritage value to the nation because of the place's importance in demonstrating the principal characteristics of: (i) a class of Australia's natural or cultural places; or (ii) a class of Australia's natural or cultural environments; and

Part A. Introduction

- d. the place has outstanding heritage value to the nation because of the place's special associations with the life or works of a person, or group of persons, of importance in Australia's natural or cultural history.

Cape Inscription is the site of the oldest known landings of Europeans on the Western Australian coastline and is associated with a series of subsequent landings and surveys by notable explorers over a 250 year period (DEH 2006). A summary of explorers is provided in the section 15 *Non-Indigenous Heritage*. No other place on the Australian coastline compares with Cape Inscription in terms of its direct association with a series of famous navigators in the 17th, 18th and 19th centuries (DEH 2006).

The European landings of early navigators had a significant effect on cartography at the time and with the 'discovery' of the great southern continent, profoundly changed the 17th and 18th century European worldview. This led to European survey expeditions of scientific discovery being conducted by the Frenchmen Baudin, Hamelin, and Freycinet, and the Englishman Dampier. The plate left by Dirk Hartog of the Dutch East India Company's ship the *Eendracht* is the oldest extant record of a European landing in Australia.

The early explorers collected many Australian flora and fauna and their voyages led to increasing interest in Australia, further explorations and eventually settlement.

2. REGIONAL CONTEXT

The planning area occurs within the jurisdiction of local government authority of the Shire of Shark Bay. It is located in the Western Australian Planning Commission's Gascoyne Region.

The population of the Shark Bay Shire is estimated to be 968 (source: Bureau of Statistics as at 30 June 2004) with Denham having approximately 840 and the privately operated mining town of Useless Loop having approximately 120. The regional centre of Carnarvon has a population of approximately 6200. Tourist accommodation is also provided at Monkey Mia, Nanga and Dirk Hartog Island, with camping available at various sites including Francois Peron National Park, Edel Land, Dirk Hartog Island and Tamala Station. The remainder of the World Heritage Property is sparsely inhabited.

Shark Bay supports a range of industries and the region's economy is, in terms of value, largely based on fishing, tourism, salt production, shell mining, pastoral activities and aquaculture. Many of the region's existing and potential industries are dependent on maintaining the area's unique biological and geological values. The tourism industry in Shark Bay has great potential for economic development and the local economy is becoming increasingly dependent on tourism. Expansion of the salt mining operation is proposed and mineral-sand exploration is occurring in an area adjacent to the World Heritage Property.

Commercial fishing is recognised as an important social and economic component of the Shark Bay area. However, fishermen who operate in waters of Shark Bay do not necessarily reside in Denham. Commercial fishing in the Shark Bay area was worth approximately \$34.2 million in 2004/05 (Penn, Fletcher and Head 2005), making it one of the most valuable industries for the area. In addition, recreational fishing makes a significant contribution to the local economy.

The most significant mineral development in Shark Bay is the solar salt operation at Useless Loop. This area is excluded from the World Heritage Property. Almost all the salt is sold for export, using about 40 ship loadings per year. In 2003-04 the Useless Loop operation employed 65 people, had an output of over 1 000 000 tonnes and, at current average Australian prices, this export is valued at approximately \$A17.2 million (WA Mineral and Petroleum Statistics Digest, 2005). Coquina shell is mined at L'haridon Bight. It has been used around the Shark Bay area

Part A. Introduction

and elsewhere for many years for landscaping, footpaths, as aggregate in concrete, as a primary road surface, and for use as shell grit for poultry.

Tourism is the biggest industry in Shark Bay in terms of employment, and makes a major contribution to the local economy. Using data from Tourism Western Australia visitor surveys from the two year (2004-05) rolling average, there were 127 100 overnight visitors to the Shark Bay area (domestic 80 500 and international 46 600) (TWA 2006). Recreational and tourism activities are generally centred on the natural land and marine environment. The surrounding marine and terrestrial environment of the Shark Bay area is an important recreational resource for residents of the area.

The major land use within the Shark Bay area is conservation. About 520 000 ha of land is currently or proposed to be conservation reserves. Most of Dirk Hartog Island is now a national park. The remaining land use in Shark Bay is pastoralism.

3. MANAGEMENT PLAN AREA

This management plan is for:

- ❖ Crown Reserve No. 46663, 1.5 ha, an 'unclassified' reserve, vested with the Shire of Shark Bay for the purpose of 'heritage precinct'.

However management of this reserve needs to also consider other existing and proposed reserves in the area:

- ❖ Crown Reserve No. 12715, 0.48 ha, a class A and non-vested reserve for the purpose of 'government requirements protection of inscription posts'; and
- ❖ Crown Reserve No. 45498, 0.07 ha, a class A and non-vested reserve for the purpose of 'navigation, communication, meteorology and survey'.
- ❖ Dirk Hartog Island National Park.

The National Heritage Listed area encompasses the above reserves and also the northern part of the Dirk Hartog Island National Park (see Map 2).

4. KEY VALUES

The key values associated with Dirk Hartog Island and the Cape Inscription area include:

World Heritage

- ❖ isolation of fauna habitats on islands and peninsulas resulting in survival of threatened species;
- ❖ a transition zone between major ecological provinces (both marine and terrestrial) and is of great scientific interest for the study of biogeography including the evolution and extinction of species, the effects of isolation, succession, diversity and other factors such as effects of steep environmental gradients;
- ❖ coastal scenery - Zuytdorp cliffs, Dirk Hartog Island;
- ❖ endemic Dirk Hartog Island subspecies of the southern emu-wren;
- ❖ loggerhead and green turtles; and
- ❖ presence of some threatened flora species

National Heritage

- ❖ oldest known landings of Europeans (Dirk Hartog in 1616) on the western coast of the Australian continent and associated landings and surveys over a 250 year period;

Part A. Introduction

- ❖ effect these landings had on cartography and European worldview at the time;
- ❖ site where the oldest extant record of a European landing in Australia was found, and where subsequent memorials and inscriptions were left;
- ❖ earliest zoological and botanical collections of Australian specimens and their taxonomic classification; and
- ❖ first part of coastline of the previously unknown 'Terra Australia Incognita' to be identified and named, as The Land of the Eendracht.

Cultural

- ❖ one of the most historic places in Australia;
- ❖ Cape Inscription Lighthouse and Quarters provide a fine example of an off-form concrete lightstation and is listed on the WA Register of Heritage Places, classified by the National Trust of Australia (WA) and entered to the Shire of Shark Bay's Municipal Heritage Inventory;
- ❖ cultural heritage associated with the fishing, pastoral and mining (Guano) industries;
- ❖ several known and one recorded Aboriginal heritage sites; and
- ❖ presence of several nearby historic shipwreck sites.

Natural

- ❖ an area where the temperate climate of the southern part of Australia gives way to semi-desert climates and where a transition zone occurs between two major botanical provinces - the South West dominated by Eucalyptus species and the Eremaean dominated by Acacia species;

Recreation and Tourism

- ❖ terrestrial environments and proximity to marine environments that offer varied nature-based recreational and tourism opportunities and experiences;
- ❖ opportunities for viewing a diverse range of native marine and terrestrial flora and fauna; and
- ❖ remote qualities of the Cape Inscription area.

Educational

- ❖ opportunities for education of visitors about the landings by early European navigators in this area;
- ❖ opportunities for education and interpretation of World Heritage, National Heritage and other natural and cultural values to visitors; and
- ❖ opportunities for education of visitors about the unique terrestrial and marine environments and some unique wildlife.

Monitoring and Research

- ❖ extensive research already undertaken and knowledge base of Shark Bay's natural and cultural heritage gained through research; and
- ❖ opportunities for research and monitoring of unique natural and cultural values.

5. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

This management plan has been developed in consultation with key stakeholders and other interested parties.

One of the management principles of National Heritage places is that management should make timely and appropriate provision for community involvement, especially by people who:

Part A. Introduction

- (a) have a particular interest in, or association with, the place; and
- (b) may be affected by the management of the place.

The preparation of this management plan has drawn on the outcomes of work undertaken by DEC and the Shark Bay Terrestrial Reserves Community Advisory Committee in preparing the *Shark Bay Terrestrial Reserves and Proposed Reserve Additions Management Plan* for areas in and adjacent to the Shark Bay World Heritage Property.

PART B. MANAGEMENT DIRECTIONS AND PURPOSE

6. VISION

Reserve 46663 is a remote place where National Heritage values are respected and appreciated by all members of the community, and where people can understand the unique cultural heritage associated with the early exploration and coastal maritime infrastructure of the area.

The vision reflects the key values of the reserve and the importance of sustainably managing those values (see section 4 *Key Values*)

7. LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

Legislation

The *Local Government Act 1995* provides for a system of local government in WA by providing for the constitution of elected local governments in the State, describing the functions of local governments, providing for the conduct of elections and other polls and providing a framework for the administration and financial management of local governments and for the scrutiny of their affairs. In carrying out its functions a local government is to use its best endeavours to meet the needs of current and future generations through integration of environmental protection, social advancement and economic prosperity.

The *Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990* (Heritage of WA Act) provides for the registration and protection of places of historic interest as 'heritage places'. The Act also requires local government authorities to maintain an inventory, referred to as the 'Municipal Inventory', of places of heritage significance in their area.

The protection of heritage sites within marine areas is governed by both the State *Maritime Archaeology Act 1973* (Maritime Archaeology Act) and the Commonwealth *Historic Shipwrecks Act 1976* (Historic Shipwrecks Act) legislation.

The (Commonwealth) *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) contains provisions relating to the protection of threatened species and ecological communities, migratory species, wetlands of international importance (Ramsar wetlands), National Heritage places, World Heritage places and Commonwealth marine areas and lists key threatening processes.

Once included in the National Heritage List, a National Heritage place becomes a matter of National Environmental Significance (NES), along with World Heritage places, wetlands of international importance (Ramsar wetlands), threatened species and ecological communities, migratory species, Commonwealth marine areas and nuclear actions and is protected under the (Commonwealth) EPBC Act. The Commonwealth must use its best endeavours to ensure that a National Heritage place which is not in a Commonwealth area is managed in accordance with the National Heritage Management principles (EPBC Regulations, Schedule 5B).

Any action that has, will have or is likely to have a significant impact on any matter of NES, including National Heritage values, must be referred to the Australian Government Minister for the Environment and Water Resources for approval and a decision about whether the action

Part B. Management Directions and Purpose

should be a 'controlled' action or not. If a person or entity is uncertain as to whether or not a proposed action constitutes a controlled action, they can refer the matter to the Minister for a decision.

A management plan for a National Heritage Area may be accredited by the Australian Government Minister for the Environment and Heritage (the Minister) as part of an approvals bilateral agreement between the Commonwealth and a State or Territory. The management plan and the law of the State or Territory under which the management plan is (or will be) in force, must meet the criteria prescribed by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Amendment Regulations 2003 (No. 1), including that actions that will have a significant impact on the National Heritage values of the place are inconsistent with the plan and cannot be approved.

Through an accredited management plan and an associated approvals bilateral agreement the Commonwealth Minister in effect delegates his approval powers under the EPBC Act to the relevant State/Territory Minister. In these circumstances any action proposed to be taken in accordance with an accredited management plan will not need to be referred to the Commonwealth Minister for a decision. Before the management plan can be accredited, the Commonwealth Minister must cause it to be laid before each House of the Australian Parliament for a disallowance period of 15 sitting days. Following accreditation of the plan, the approvals bilateral agreement may be signed.

The *Conservation and Land Management Act 1984* (CALM Act) establishes the Conservation Commission of Western Australia (Commission). The lands vested in the Commission are managed by the Department of Environment and Conservation (DEC). The CALM Act governs the declaration and management of protected areas and in the process imposes certain obligations relating to management planning of these areas.

The *Wildlife Conservation Act 1950* (Wildlife Conservation Act) provides for specific protection of native flora and fauna on all lands and waters within the State boundaries. DEC is responsible for administration of this Act and associated regulations for the conservation and protection of indigenous flora and fauna on all lands and waters within the State.

The *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (EP Act) provides for protection of the environment across the State. The Act provides for the development of Environmental Protection Policies and the assessment of development proposals and planning schemes for potential environmental impacts. Any activity likely to have a significant effect on the environment can be referred to the Authority and then the Authority must recommend whether the proposal be considered either informally or publicly. The *EPA Guidance Statement for Assessment of Development Proposals in the Shark Bay World Heritage Property No. 49* (2000) deals with the environmental impact assessment of development proposals within and adjacent to the Shark Bay World Heritage Property and assists proponents, consultants and the general public with aspects of the process.

Under the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972*, the Shire is required to report Aboriginal heritage sites and ensure that sites are protected.

The (Commonwealth) *Native Title Act 1993* requires that in areas where native title has not been extinguished native title claimants and representative bodies are notified when a management plan is being prepared or major public works undertaken. The Yamatji Marlpa Barna Baba Maaja Aboriginal Corporation (Yamatji Land and Sea Council) is the native title representative Aboriginal body for the area and has a number of functions prescribed under the Native Title Act.

Part B. Management Directions and Purpose

Obligations and Agreements

Australia is a participant or signatory to a number of important international conservation agreements, some of which affect management of the Shark Bay planning area. They include the following:

World Heritage Convention and State-Commonwealth Agreement

The term World Heritage is applied to sites of outstanding universal natural or cultural significance that are included on the World Heritage List. The Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage (referred to as the World Heritage Convention) was adopted by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO) in 1972 and came into force in 1975. The aim of the Convention is to promote co-operation among nations to protect natural and cultural heritage which is of such universal value that its conservation is a concern for all people. In 1974, Australia became one of the first countries to ratify the Convention and remains a strong supporter of its aims.

As a signatory to the Convention, nations recognise that they have a duty to ensure the identification, protection, conservation, presentation and transmission to future generations of the cultural and natural heritage situated within their territory. Under the terms of the Convention, a World Heritage List of properties having outstanding universal value has been established. Only parties which are signatories to the Convention (i.e. national governments) may nominate a World Heritage Property. Australia has an international obligation to protect and conserve World Heritage values of properties listed under the World Heritage Convention.

Australia's World Heritage properties are protected under the Commonwealth's EPBC Act. To meet the obligations of the World Heritage Convention, the EPBC Act prohibits actions which have, will have, or are likely to have, a significant impact on the World Heritage values of a declared World Heritage property without the approval of the Commonwealth Minister for the Environment and Water Resources. In addition, the Act provides measures for effective environmental assessment processes and provides for management arrangements for World Heritage to be undertaken in accordance with Australian World Heritage Management Principles. The assessment process may be a Commonwealth process or an accredited State process. Approval will be required from the Commonwealth Minister for the Environment and Water Resources, or from the Western Australian government in accordance with a management plan accredited by the Commonwealth. Accreditation arrangements will be set out in bilateral agreements between the Commonwealth and Western Australia.

Two of Australia's current 16 world heritage properties are within Western Australia; Shark Bay and Purnululu National Park. Shark Bay was inscribed on the World Heritage List on 13 December 1991 on the basis of its "natural heritage" values and at the time of listing was one of just 11 places globally to satisfy all four of the natural criteria for World Heritage listing.

The Western Australian and Commonwealth Governments signed an Agreement in September 1997 on administrative arrangements for the Shark Bay World Heritage Property. The 1997 State-Commonwealth Agreement provides for on-ground management, operational support and administrative structures of the Property to be carried out by the Western Australian Government in accordance with Australia's obligations under the World Heritage Convention. The Agreement details the establishment of a Shark Bay World Heritage Property Ministerial Council to coordinate policy between Western Australia and the Commonwealth on all matters concerning the Property. It also details the appointment of a Shark Bay World Heritage Property Community Consultative Committee and a Shark Bay World Heritage Property Scientific Advisory Committee, which both provide advice to the Ministerial Council. Existing management responsibilities of local and State government will continue.

Part B. Management Directions and Purpose

National Heritage Listing

The EPBC Act Amendment Regulations 2003 detail the National Heritage criteria for listing a place on the National Heritage List. The Cape Inscription Area was placed on the List in April 2006. The Regulations detail nine criteria for determining whether a place can be placed on the National Heritage List.

Reserve 46663 lies within the National Heritage Listing Area of Cape Inscription.

Burra Charter

The *Australia ICOMOS¹ Burra Charter 1999* (Burra Charter 1999) is widely adopted as the standard for the conservation of places of cultural significance in Australia and the charter sets guidelines that include defining significance, establishing significance, conservation policy, and procedures for undertaking studies and reports. The charter can be applied to all types of places of cultural significance including natural, indigenous and historic places with cultural values.

8. MANAGEMENT ARRANGEMENTS WITH ABORIGINAL PEOPLE

The previous formal reservation of reserve 46663 has extinguished Native Title over this reserve.

The Yamatji Marlpa Barna Baba Maaja Aboriginal Corporation is the representative Aboriginal body appointed under the Commonwealth's Native Title Act for the Cape Inscription area. The role of native title representative Aboriginal bodies is to assist Aboriginal groups or individuals to make applications for native title, help resolve disagreements between groups making applications, and assist groups and individuals by representing them in native title negotiations and proceedings.

The Malgana Shark Bay People's Application (WC98/17) applies to the area and the Malgana Native Title Working Group has been established to deal with claims in the area but no native title determination has been made. The Malgana claim area covers the lands and waters in the immediate vicinity of Shark Bay including the land surrounding reserve 46663.

The common law of Australia recognises a form of native title that reflects the entitlement of the Indigenous inhabitants of Australia, in accordance with their laws and customs, to their traditional lands. The rights of native title claimants or holders will depend on traditional laws, customs and cultural connections but may be affected by past dealings in land as well as existing tenures and uses.

Regardless of previous extinguishment of that Native Title right, managers of the Reserve should be sensitive to the Native Title claimants of the area and endeavour to recognise their connection to the area in any future interpretation of the site.

9. PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

One of the management principles of National Heritage places is that management should provide for regular monitoring, review and reporting on the conservation of National Heritage values. Key performance indicators include evaluation of a measure and target, reporting requirements and a management response to any target shortfall. These components provide a basis for adaptive management, whereby management is altered if necessary to meet a desired outcome.

¹ International Council on Monuments and Sites

Part B. Management Directions and Purpose

9 - Performance Assessment – Actions

1. Complete the refurbishment of the lighthouse keepers quarters prior to the 400 year anniversary of Dirk Hartogs landing on the Island (25 October 2016).

10. ADMINISTRATION

The day-to-day implementation of the final management plan will be the responsibility of the Shire of Shark Bay. A Warden may be appointed to manage the Shire reserve at Cape Inscription if required and if resources are available.

11. TERM OF THE PLAN

The management plan for reserve 46663 will guide management of the reserve for a period of 10 years from the date the final management plan is approved by the Shire of Shark Bay. The Shire of Shark Bay will undertake a review of the actions outlined in the plan after 5 years, which is consistent with the timeline established for the *Shark Bay Terrestrial Reserves and Proposed Reserve Additions Management Plan* being prepared by DEC. The review is to be tabled at Council.

At the end of the 10 year period, the management plan may be reviewed and a new management plan prepared. In the event that the plan is not reviewed and replaced by the end of the 10-year period, this plan will remain in force unless revoked by the Shire of Shark Bay.

12. LAND TENURE

Crown Reserve No. 46663 is an 'unclassified' reserve of 1.55 ha held under a Management Order by the Shire of Shark Bay since November 2001 for the purpose of 'heritage precinct'. The reserve is immediately south of the lighthouse and west of the inscription posts (Crown Reserve 12715) and includes the lighthouse keepers quarters. It is proposed to change it to class A with the purpose of 'heritage precinct'.

Crown Reserve No. 45498 is an unvested, 'class A' reserve of 0.07 ha created in December 2000 for the purpose of 'Navigation, Communication, Meteorology and Survey' and contains the Cape Inscription lighthouse.

Land tenure is presented on Map 2.

12 – Land Tenure – Actions

1. Request DPI to change the class and purpose of Crown Reserve No. 46663 to class A with the purpose of 'heritage precinct'.

Key Performance Indicator:

- ✧ Changes to vesting, purpose and class are made within 2 years of the management plan being finalised.

PART C. MANAGING THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

Managing aspects of the natural environment including geology, native plants and animals, environmental weeds, feral animals and fire will be in accordance with statutory requirements and the strategies described in the *Shark Bay Terrestrial Reserves and Proposed Reserve Additions Management Plan* (DEC, in preparation) which applies to the adjacent national park.

PART D. MANAGING OUR CULTURAL HERITAGE

13. HERITAGE LEGISLATION AND POLICY FRAMEWORK

The *Australia ICOMOS Burra Charter 1999* (Burra Charter 1999) was adopted to provide for 'the conservation of places of cultural significance' and has a series of guidelines for managing cultural heritage.

Under the Commonwealth EPBC Act, a new national heritage system was introduced in 2004 to strengthen protection for the nation's natural, Indigenous and historic heritage, including statutory protection for places listed on the National and Commonwealth Heritage lists. Actions that are likely to have an impact on the heritage values of a National or Commonwealth heritage listed place require approval from the Australian Minister of the Environment and Heritage.

The *Register of the National Estate* (RNE) contains a list of places with national value. The Register is a record of important natural, cultural and Indigenous heritage places but offers no statutory protection. The Shark Bay area contains 14 registered sites listed on the RNE which includes Cape Inscription. The amendments to the EPBC Act in February 2007 will see the phasing out of the RNE as a statutory register within five years, after which it will be retained as an archival record only. No new places will be assessed or added to the RNE in this time.

In Western Australia, the Department of Indigenous Affairs (DIA) is responsible for the administration of the Aboriginal Heritage Act. The Act provides for the protection of sites and objects used by, or traditional to, the original inhabitants of Australia and the management of Aboriginal sites in consultation with the Aboriginal community. All Aboriginal sites and objects are protected, including those sites not yet registered with the DIA. Under the Act, it is an offence for anyone to alter in any way an Aboriginal site or object without the relevant Minister's permission. Prior to any development or activity that involves disturbing the land, DIA recommends that suitably qualified consultants be engaged to conduct ethnographic and archaeological surveys of the area to ensure that no site is damaged or altered that would result in a breach of section 17 of the Act. In order to avoid a possible breach of the Act, a Notice under section 18 of the Act should be submitted to the Aboriginal Cultural Material Committee seeking the Minister for Indigenous Affairs prior written consent to use the land.

The Heritage of WA Act provides for the registration and protection of places of historic interest as 'heritage places'. The Act also requires local government authorities to maintain an inventory, referred to as the 'Municipal Inventory', of places of heritage significance in their area. Under the provisions of this Act, State Government agencies and Local Government Authorities are required to cooperate with the Heritage Council in protecting the cultural significance of places both on the State and Commonwealth lists and on the 'Current Assessment Program' list. The *Cape Inscription Lighthouse and Quarters* was listed as a permanent entry on the WA Register of Heritage Places in 2001 and encompasses all of reserve 14918 and other reserve enclaves.

The protection of heritage sites within marine areas is governed by both State and Commonwealth legislation; the Maritime Archaeology Act (State) and the Historic Shipwrecks Act (Commonwealth). Under these Acts, vessels wrecked in State or Commonwealth waters may be protected as historic shipwrecks. Which Act applies, depends on whether the wreck site is in State or Commonwealth waters. In addition, any relic, structure, camp site or other location of historic interest associated with a historic shipwreck that is found on land and associated with a Commonwealth or State historic wreck, is covered by the relevant

Part C. Managing Our Cultural Heritage

Commonwealth or State Act. The Western Australian Museum is the statutory authority responsible for the administration of the WA Maritime Archaeology Act and the Chief Executive Officer of the WAM is the delegate for the Minister for the Commonwealth Department of the Environment, Heritage, Water and the Arts responsible for the Commonwealth Historic Shipwrecks Act. Terrestrial sites include the Saint Alouarn French annexation site and the Cape Inscription Heritage Area, and nearby are the Freycinet camp near Cape Lesueur and the shipwreck survivor camp of the *Perseverant* near Dampier Landing.

14. ABORIGINAL HERITAGE

The Shark Bay area is significant to Aboriginal people because of the long history of use and occupation and because they have a cultural obligation to understand and care for the area. Aboriginal caring for country is about the protection of significant sites and, just as importantly, the interconnected nature of the sites, people and environment.

Aboriginal Use and Occupation

Dirk Hartog Island is within the area of the Malgana people Native Title claim.

There has been limited formal archaeological research conducted on Dirk Hartog Island and there is limited knowledge of Aboriginal occupation of the island. There are several known midden sites on the island but the DIA database provides only one record of a midden site in the north-west corner of the island. The period of occupation by Aboriginal people on the island has yet to be determined.

The French explorer St Alouarn in 1772 recorded seeing smoke on the island as they sailed past Dirk Hartog Island. Crew found what they believed was evidence of fires and a cleared area for dancing. However, no other early European explorer recorded signs of Aboriginal people or evidence of their occupation of the island.

14 – Aboriginal Heritage – Actions

1. Protect and maintain indigenous cultural heritage by complying with the relevant State and Commonwealth legislation;
2. Support the conduct of surveys of indigenous heritage and cultural resources;
3. Liaise with and involve local Aboriginal people and relevant organisations, government agencies, organisations and community groups, to improve the protection, conservation and, where necessary restoration, of Indigenous cultural heritage; and
4. Consult with Malgana people in relation to the management plan and any proposed public works.

15. NON-INDIGENOUS HERITAGE

Shark Bay is well known as the site of the first European landfall in Western Australia, but the historical significance of other early expeditions from Europe is not so well recognised. Studies and collections made by explorers of the 17th, 18th and 19th centuries represent some of the earliest records of Australia's flora and fauna. Many of these specimens are kept in European museums and are of great value to scientific research. Early explorers noted the abundance of turtle and fish resources in Shark Bay but all were unable to find freshwater. Dampier, Freycinet and King all commented favourably on the prodigious quantities of fish in the area and the safe and protected harbour.

Part C. Managing Our Cultural Heritage

Exploration

Hartog landed on Dirk Hartog Island on 25 October 1616 leaving a pewter plate inscribed with a message nailed to a post at the site now known as Cape Inscription (Playford 1998, 2005). This plate is the oldest extant record of Europeans landing in Australia.

On 30 January 1697 Vlamingh's ships (*Geelvinck*, *Nyptangh* and *Weseltje*) anchored in South Passage between what is now known as the southern tip of Dirk Hartog Island and Steep Point and boats were dispatched over the next four days to sail around the island (Robert 1972, Playford 1998). On 2 February men in the *Geelvinck*'s pinnace went ashore at the north end of the island at Cape Inscription, climbing the cliff and finding an oak post with a pewter plate lying beside it. Vlamingh replaced Hartog's plate with one of his own, inscribing the original message and adding a record of his own visit before nailing it to a new post (Robert 1972, Playford 1998). Expedition members explored parts of Shark Bay for several days and recorded that turtles can be turned over and eggs collected on a beach now known as Turtle Bay (Robert 1972, Playford 1998).

Dampier in the HMS *Roebeck* in 1699 spent several days in Shark Bay anchored off Dirk Hartog Island at what is now known as Dampier's Landing, south-east of Cape Inscription (Spencer 1981, George 1999). Dampier spent time on the island looking for freshwater and although unsuccessful, he did manage to obtain a good supply of firewood (Spencer 1981). Dampier made many valuable observations of the plants and animals of Shark Bay and especially of Dirk Hartog Island, where he made the first collection of Australian plants at what is now known as Dampier Landing. This collection is still preserved at Oxford University.

St Alouarn in the *Gros Ventre* in 1772 landed at Turtle Bay and took possession of the country in the name of the French king (Marchant 1982). Two bottles, one containing a parchment recording the annexation event and both sealed with silver coins and lead seals were buried at the foot of a tree (Marchant 1982). During an expedition to the area in 1998 by a party led by Phillipe Godard found a French silver coin in the lead seal of a bottle that had been left there by St Alouarn in 1772. Soon afterwards, the Western Australian Museum found, at the same site, an intact bottle, with an attached lead seal and silver coin (Edwards 1999). Further excavations of the area were undertaken by the WA Museum in 2006. The report of this survey states that no additional evidence was discovered (Green *et al.*, 2007). The report recommends that a site management plan including interpretation requirements be prepared in consultation with WAMM.

Vlamingh's plate remained untouched at Cape Inscription for 104 years before being found by a sailor from the French vessel *Naturaliste* in July 1801 (Playford 1998, Cornell 1974). Hamelin of the *Naturaliste* believed it would be sacrilege to remove the plate and therefore nailed it to a new post and fixed a lead plate recording his visit to another post at a prominent headland on the north-east side of the island (Playford 1998, Cornell 1974). The precise locality of this second post is not known and the lead plate has never been found (Playford 1998). One of Hamelin's young officers, Louis de Freycinet, was not happy with the decision to leave the Vlamingh plate on the island. In 1818 as commander of the *Uranie*, he recovered the plate on 13 September and had it delivered to the Royal Academy of Inscriptions and Elegant Literature in Paris (Playford 1998, Marchant 1982).

On 21 January 1822 King, commander of the HMS *Bathurst*, landed at Cape Inscription to discover that the Vlamingh plate had been removed but the Hamelin post remained (King 1827). To mark his visit he left his name and the name of one of his officers, John Septimus Roe, on the Hamelin post (King 1827, Playford 1998).

The original Hartog plate is located in the Rijksmuseum in Amsterdam, and in 1947 the Vlamingh plate was returned to Australia and is now on display at the WA Maritime Museum in

Part C. Managing Our Cultural Heritage

Fremantle. The Vlamingh and Hamelin original posts were removed in 1908 and now held at the WA Maritime Museum. Representations of these original posts were installed in 1997.

On 28 March 1839 Grey landed on Dirk Hartog Island during his return voyage from the north (Grey 1841). He spent part of a day exploring the island noting its heath-like vegetation. Grey travelled southwards along the east side of the island before sailing with some difficulty through the passage between Steep Point and Dirk Hartog Island (Grey 1841).

On 6 March 1858 Denham in the *Herald* anchored offshore from Cape Inscription. He visited Cape Inscription and found a post with 'King 1822' to which he added 'Herald 1858' (David 1995). Denham made a comprehensive survey of Shark Bay, spending several weeks in the area and naming many prominent features.

Several shipwrecks have been found just offshore the Island near the Cape Inscription area. The French whaler, *Perseverant*, foundered off Dirk Hartog Island in 1841 and crew from the ship spent several weeks camped on the island with five men dying of scurvy (Henderson 1980 cited in Stanbury 1986). The place where the *Perseverant* foundered and the adjacent survivors' camping area require protection and interpretation. Green *et al.* (2007) recommends that the site be declared a maritime archaeological site under the Maritime Archaeology Act and a site management plan including interpretation requirements be prepared in consultation with WAMM.

Guano loading was a hazardous task and in 1850 the *Prince Charlie* struck Cape Levillain after loading guano (Henderson 1980 cited in Stanbury 1986). In 1878 the brigantine *Macquarie* also ran aground on the Levillain shoal (WAMM file cited in Stanbury 1986). The *Beagle* in 1904 is believed to have temporarily run aground at Dampier Reef to the north of the island. A cyclone in 1921 resulted in a pearl boat being washed ashore on Dirk Hartog Island at a place called Tumbledown and two Malay sailors were drowned (Fry 1995).

Post Settlement

Dirk Hartog Island was first settled for pastoral purposes in 1860 with the first lease issued to von Bibra in 1868 (Cooper 1997). Over the years the island pastoral lease has had various lessees and by the early 1960s it was estimated to contain 20 000 sheep (Cooper 1997). Several out-camps were constructed including Sammy Well at Dampier Landing near Cape Levillain. The pastoral lease was cancelled in 2009.

To protect coastal shipping, construction of a lighthouse at Cape Inscription was commenced in 1908 along with quarters for two lighthouse keepers, a storehouse, oil store, a 20 000 gallon underground water tank and stable (Palassis Architects 1996, Grey & Forgiione 2004). In Turtle Bay, a 232 foot long jetty was built with a two foot gauge tramway to facilitate the delivery of goods to the lighthouse and a horse operated winch to haul freight up the cliffs (Cooper 1997). In 1917 the lighthouse became automated and consequently unmanned. The Cape Inscription area was placed on the Australian Register of the National Estate on 6 October 1994 and on the National Heritage List in 2006. The Cape Inscription Lighthouse and Quarters was entered on the register of Heritage Places (P03261) in 2001. It is also classified by the National Trust of Australia (WA) and adopted to the Shire of Shark Bay Municipal Heritage Inventory.

15 – Non-Indigenous Heritage – Actions

1. Protect and maintain non-indigenous cultural heritage according to State and Commonwealth legislation, and the Burra Charter;
2. Manage and regularly monitor threatening process (such as fire, introduced plants and animals) and visitor activities to ensure non-indigenous cultural heritage is not adversely impacted. Address any adverse impacts as required;
3. Liaise with and involve local people, relevant government agencies, organisations and

Part C. Managing Our Cultural Heritage

- community groups, to improve the identification, protection, conservation and, where necessary restoration, of non-indigenous cultural heritage including those associated with European exploration and post settlement;
4. Develop site management plans for heritage sites in consultation with appropriate organisations such as WAMM;
 5. Present information about non-indigenous cultural heritage to visitors through appropriate and relevant information, interpretation and education (see section 28 *Information, Interpretation and Education Planning for Community Involvement*). Information could be provided to visitors on:
 - ❖ European exploration including shipwreck sites;
 - ❖ commercial enterprises including guano mining, pearling, whaling and pastoral activities; and
 - ❖ heritage conservation programs.
 6. Facilitate the collection, collation and documentation of information on non-Indigenous cultural heritage and maintain the Municipal Inventory;
 7. Promote, encourage and facilitate research into non-Indigenous cultural heritage including sites of occupation and use; and
 8. In conjunction with the appropriate organisation such as WAMM, undertake an assessment of cultural heritage as required.

PART E. MANAGING VISITOR USE

This management plan provides guidelines for ensuring people visiting reserve 46663 gain an awareness of the area's values which, in turn, fosters an appreciation and understanding of conservation and responsible visitor use.

Proposed developments for visitors on reserve 46663 and the adjacent national park are assessed using a variety of environmental, social and cultural factors. Environmental factors include geological, topographic, soil condition and type, water (surface and groundwater) quantity and quality, vegetative cover condition, other biota (such as fauna) and visual quality. Social factors relating to the condition of recreation sites can be determined through visitor surveys. Cultural factors include Indigenous and non-Indigenous heritage sites, artefacts and records.

Some visitor infrastructure to support tourist access to reserve 46663 will be required to be constructed on the adjacent national park. The Department of Environment and Conservation supports development on the adjacent national park in accordance with the concept plans included in this Management Plan.

16. LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS QUARTERS

The lighthouse Keepers Quarters are located on Reserve 46663 as well as a storehouse, oil store and 20,000 gallon tank.

A Conservation and Management Plan for Cape Inscription Lighthouse Keepers Quarters, Dirk Hartog Island was prepared for the National Trust by Palassi Architects in 1996.

The lighthouse and quarters built at Cape Inscription in 1908/09 are significant for their association with the development and operation of the coastal navigation system in Western Australia in the early 20th century, and in particular the manned operation of remote lighthouses and the living and working conditions experienced by light keepers posted to remote stations.

The lighthouse and light keepers quarters were constructed at the same time, together with a jetty at Turtle Bay and a tramway to the lighthouse, used to bring in supplies and equipment. The quarters are of concrete and were for two men. A 20 000 gallon underground water tank was also constructed. The lighthouse keepers quarters were abandoned when the lighthouse was automated in 1917, after an acetylene lantern was fitted.

Statement of Significance

The Conservation and Management Plan for Cape Inscription Lighthouse Keepers Quarters, Dirk Hartog Island (1996) grades the heritage significance of various elements within the Cape Inscription site. The Quarters are identified as having considerable heritage significance in this document.

The historical and archaeological features of the Cape Inscription area make it a site of national and international significance.

The Cape Inscription area was placed on the National Heritage List in April 2006 as having outstanding heritage value to the nation because of the area's importance in the course, or pattern of Australia's natural or cultural history. In this context, the heritage values of the Lighthouse Keepers Quarters are an important element of the values associated with Cape Inscription.

Part E. Managing Visitor Use

Restoration and work completed up to 2009

Lottery West funded restoration work at the Lighthouse Keepers Quarters. That work was completed in August 2005 and included new timber roof framing, corrugated galvanized iron roofing and guttering and ceilings over the Quarters, consistent with the original Public Works Department design in accordance with the Burra Charter.

The Shire of Shark Bay also completed a tender process to assist in costing further works at the site. There have subsequently been two unsuccessful applications to the former Commonwealth Department of Environment and Heritage for funding to complete the Conservation Plan.

Restoration work to be completed

The Conservation and Management Plan details the restoration of the floor, doors and windows. It is a priority that the refurbishment of the Quarters be completed to lock up stage to ensure ongoing security of the building and to protect the investment already made in restoration.

For cost effectiveness and efficiency through integration of the various elements of the project, it is highly desirable that all the work identified in the Conservation and Management Plan be completed concurrently under a single contract.

Existing use of the Lighthouse Keepers Quarters

The Lighthouse Keepers Quarters have been used in the past by DEC staff and volunteers undertaking research activities near Cape Inscription. These activities have included monitoring the loggerhead turtle rookery at Turtle Bay and adjacent beaches and also monitoring humpback whales on their annual migration along the west coast.

During those research field trips, all necessary amenities such as electricity generators and portable chemical toilets are taken to the site and removed from the site at the conclusion of the field trip.

The continued use of the site as a research facility, until such time as further restoration allows alternative uses, is an appropriate use of the site.

Future use of the Lighthouse Keepers Quarters

The site analysis (map 3) and concept plan (map 4) for the area incorporating the Lighthouse Keepers Quarters identify a number of options for future use of the Quarters. These include:

- ❖ Restore and adapt as a small interpretation centre;
- ❖ Restore and adapt for use as tourist accommodation;
- ❖ Restore and adapt for use as ranger/warden accommodation.

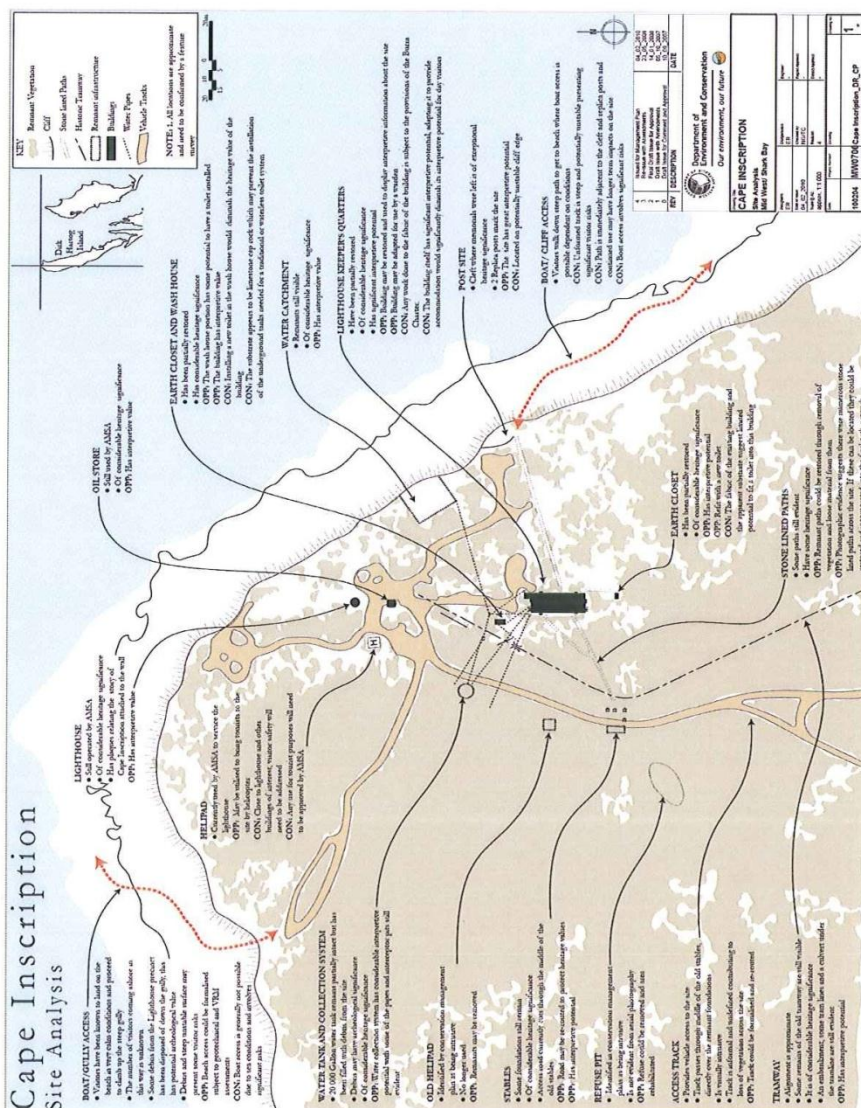
The details are provided with the maps, however in summary, restoration of the buildings to enable them to be occupied will present issues of cost for provision of amenities such as electricity, water and waste management and potential issues of heritage constraints with the restoration work.

The simplest outcome following restoration will be to utilise the building as an interpretive centre for the site as this will not require the provision of amenities that are needed for accommodation purposes.

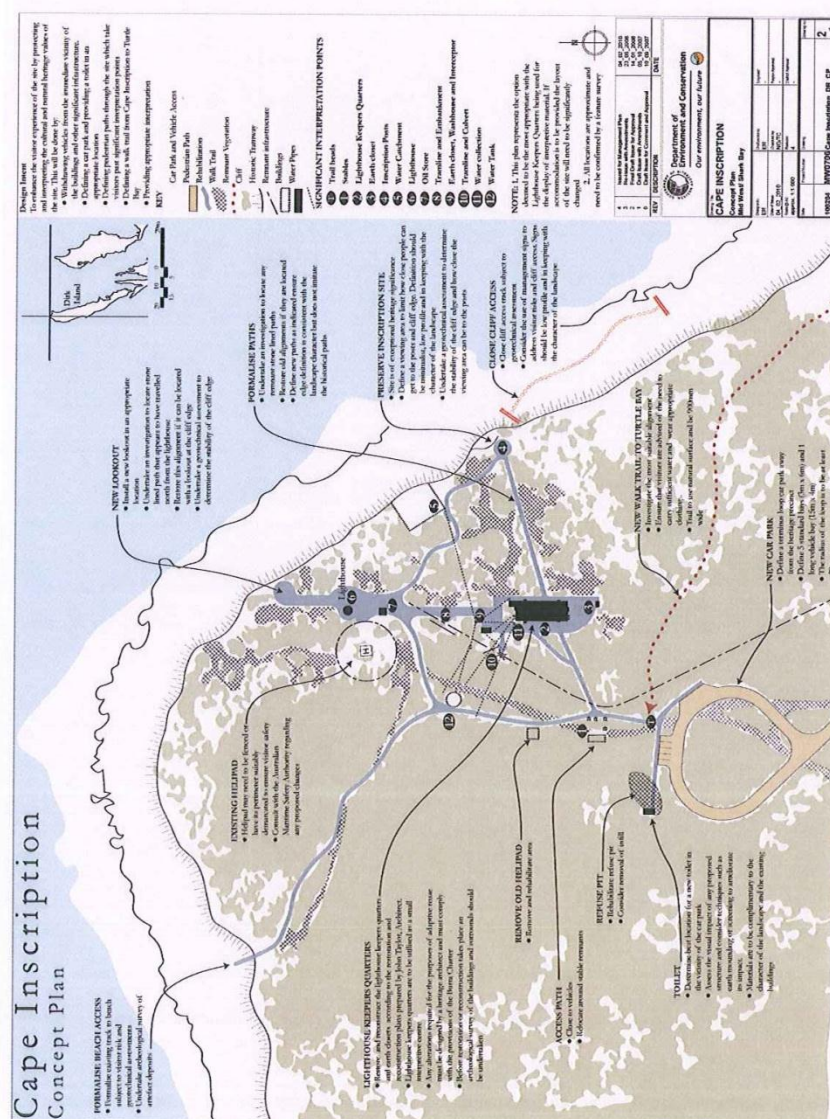
Consideration of these options for use will occur as restoration work continues and patterns of visitation to the area develop.

Obtaining funding for the restoration of the Quarters is critical to ensure that the investment that has been made so far is not lost.

MAP 3: CAPE INSCRIPTION SITE ANALYSIS



MAP 4: CAPE INSCRIPTION CONCEPT PLAN



Recurrent maintenance budget requirements

Restoration of the Quarters places an onus on the Shire to ensure a maintenance program is established for the building. Council will need to consider an annual budget allocation for the upkeep of the Quarters and associated infrastructure.

16 – Lighthouse Keepers Quarters – Actions

1. Continue to restore the historic buildings and infrastructure associated with the lighthouse and quarters in accordance with relevant conservation management plans;
2. Ensure any proposed developments do not have a detrimental impact on the historic character of the Cape Inscription area;
3. Actively seek funding to enable restoration of the Lighthouse Keepers Quarters to continue;
4. Shire of Shark Bay to consider an annual recurrent budget allocation for maintenance of the Lighthouse Keepers Quarters.

17. RECREATION AND TOURISM OPPORTUNITIES

Regional Context

Tourism Western Australia's (TWA) *Pathways Forward: Strategic Plan 2003-2008* (2003) identified the need to develop and promote tourism around key iconic experiences in order to provide a platform for a competitive and sustainable tourism industry within limited available resources. The Tourism Western Australia's Destination Development Strategies have been produced to focus regional development resources on enhancing tourism product in iconic experience areas. The *Australia's Coral Coast Destination Development Strategy: An action approach* (TWA 2004) recognises that the World Heritage Property is being marketed nationally and internationally as a premium tourism destination. Research conducted as part of producing this Strategy identified the following most well known experiences: marine eco/nature-based tourism; relaxing water-based holidays; active water-based holidays; fishing safaris; and wildflower discoveries. Cape Inscription has the potential to become an iconic cultural destination and worthy of noting in any revised tourism strategies.

Dirk Hartog Island and Cape Inscription

Dirk Hartog Island with its threatened flora and fauna, spectacular cliffs on the western coastline and the many bays and exceptional coastal scenery is an important part of the World Heritage Property. The most popular activities on the island include beach and rock fishing, camping and four-wheel driving along remote coastlines. Other activities which may become more popular in the future include nature appreciation, both marine and terrestrial, heritage appreciation, water-based activities that can be undertaken from the beach such as snorkelling, diving, swimming and sea kayaking and bushwalking. Activities that occur at Cape Inscription include culture and nature appreciation and walking.

The Cape Inscription area will provide opportunities for visitors to appreciate the historical importance of the Shark Bay area through understanding the early exploration and settlement of the area. A Recreation Site Concept Plan for the Cape Inscription area has been prepared by DEC (DEC 2008) which will be used to guide restoration, development and management of the area. This development will complement DEC's vision for the remaining areas of Crown land on Dirk Hartog Island as a destination set in a remote and natural environment that is managed primarily for ecological restoration.

Most people visiting the northern coast of the island stay overnight in one of three huts located at West, Urchin or Withnell points or camp on the beach at several sites on the east coast (see

Part E. Managing Visitor Use

Map 5). Visitor numbers to Dirk Hartog Island have been estimated to be less than 500 annually (excluding visitors to the homestead). Visitor numbers are expected to remain low in the short term though access by people using boats is expected to increase.

Development of ecotourism accommodation on freehold lots at the DHI homestead and Sunday Island Bay and leasehold land at Cape Levillain could potentially have implications for management at Cape Inscription because of increasing numbers of visitors. However, the intent of the *Shark Bay Terrestrial Reserves and Proposed Reserve Additions Management Plan* is to retain the character of the island as a remote destination in a largely natural, unmodified environment and retain numbers at low levels.

The following actions are taken from the *Shark Bay Terrestrial Reserves and Proposed Reserve Additions Management Plan* and demonstrate the relationship between the reserve 46663 and the Dirk Hartog National Park.

17 – Recreation and Tourism Opportunities – Actions

1. Ensure recreation and tourism developments within the planning area are designed to minimise environmental impacts;
2. Develop Cape Inscription primarily as a day use site and as part of a drive trail that will link Sandy Point, Cape Inscription and Quoin Head (subject to site assessment);
3. Develop a walk trail around Cape Inscription heritage precinct as well as a walk trail from the lighthouse to Turtle Bay to protect historic elements and interpret the historical significance of the area;
4. Develop Cape Inscription as an interpretative node and provide interpretation signs at appropriate locations whilst minimising any intrusive signage;
5. Undertake a visitor risk assessment of the area and provide the appropriate visitor risk management;
6. Liaise with regional and local Tourism Associations and DEC, including the provision and exchange of information; and
7. Monitor visitor numbers and visitor satisfaction to Cape Inscription as part of a wider, annual survey of Dirk Hartog Island conducted by DEC.
8. Consider the appointment of a warden to manage visitors to reserve 46663.

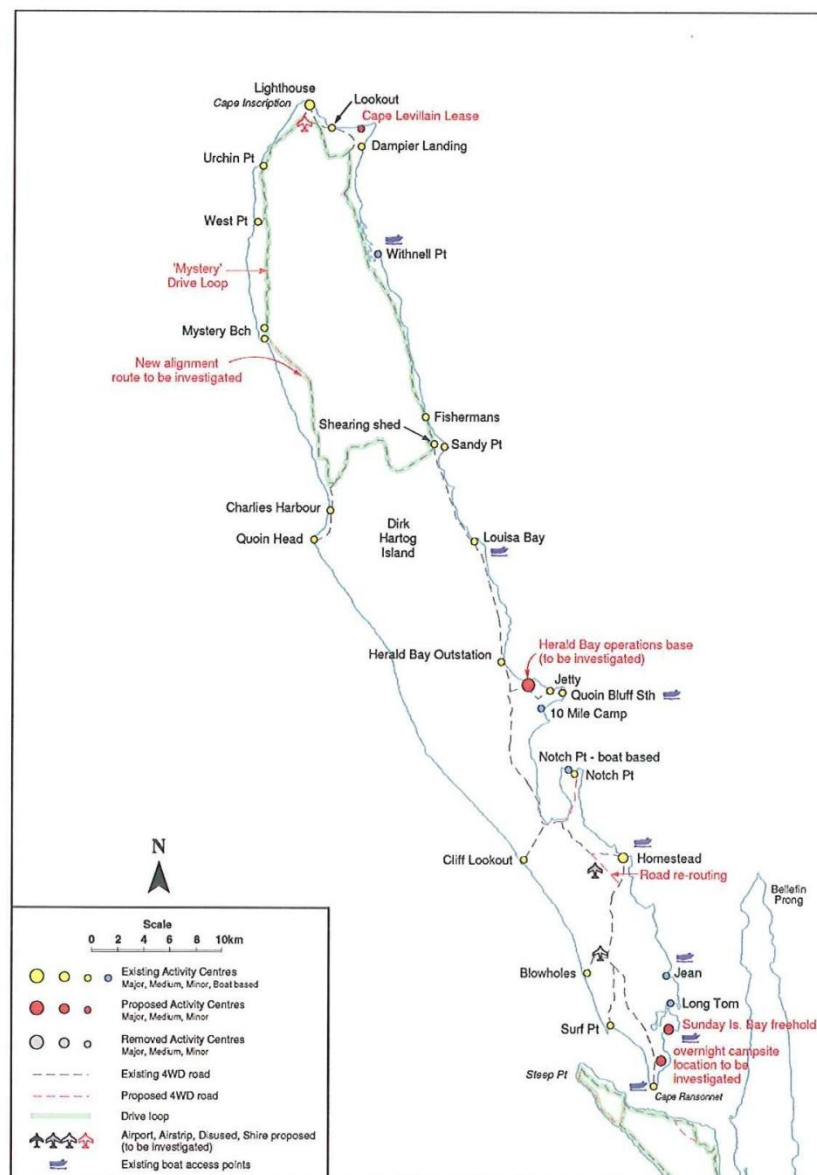
18. VISITOR ACCESS**Vehicle Access**

There are two tracks that access the Cape Inscription area and reserve 46663, one from the south and another from the east from Cape Levillain. The track from the south leads from South Passage past the Dirk Hartog station homestead to the lighthouse area and continues around the top of the island to the west coast. Access to the west coast is through the Cape Inscription area. The track from Cape Levillain travels past Turtle Bay and connects with the main track from the south (see Map 5).

The tracks are narrow and sandy, making travel slow. Cape Inscription will be part of a proposed 'Mystery Loop' drive (subject to investigation and assessment), a recreational drive connecting Sandy Point, Cape Inscription and Quoin Head.

There are no 'dedicated' roads (as defined under the *Local Government Act 1995* as public thoroughfare dedicated for public use) in the Cape Inscription area.

MAP 5: EXISTING AND PROPOSED PUBLIC ACCESS AND RECREATION SITES – DIRK HARTOG ISLAND



Source :Based on map from *Shark Bay Terrestrial Reserves and Proposed Reserve Additions Management Plan*

The environmental damage caused by the use of some tracks is not sustainable or appropriate and cannot continue. To maintain visitor experience, reduce visitor risk, protect habitat and threatened species or prevent erosion, access may need to be managed by track definition, realignment, closure (permanent or seasonal), or site hardening. In addition there may be safety reasons for realigning or closing tracks.

Vehicle access to Dirk Hartog Island is seasonal, difficult and costly because it relies on barge access across South Passage and there has been a limit placed on the number of vehicles on the island at any time. The limited numbers and seasonal restrictions are unlikely to change and should ensure a measure of control on vehicle and visitor numbers and a means of limiting environmental damage to tracks, especially in the summer months.

Boat Access

Many parts of the Dirk Hartog Island coastline are accessible by boat. There is only one established, unlicensed mooring point at Turtle Bay. An assessment of mooring points across the Shark Bay Marine Park will be undertaken when the marine park management plan is reviewed.

Boat access to Dirk Hartog Island can be difficult and even hazardous in certain weather conditions, especially for small boats. Visitors using boats to access the island need to be made aware of these hazardous conditions through use of appropriate information.

Although boating generally has little impact on the physical environment, areas of land where visitors camp and launch their boats can become degraded. Additionally, boating can disturb fauna at some locations and times of the year such as breeding seasons and there are safety risks with boating in the Shark Bay marine area such as strong winds and rough seas.

Beach access to the Turtle Bay area during the loggerhead turtle nesting season (November – March) has the potential to impact on this significant rookery. Beach access during the nesting season will be addressed in the *Shark Bay Terrestrial Reserves and Proposed Reserve Additions Management Plan*.

Boat access to Dirk Hartog Island is likely to increase once it becomes managed by DEC. Turtle Bay is a safe anchorage under certain conditions. If boat access to Cape Inscription is to be continued, then safe access from the shore to the top of the cliffs is required. The cliff area will need to be investigated to determine if a sustainable route can be identified.

Air access

There are two basic airstrips on Dirk Hartog Island, one near the homestead and the other near Sunday Island Bay. Use of airstrips is at the discretion of pilots.

There is a helipad at Cape Inscription that is used to service the lighthouse. The helipad is located within the historic precinct and is visually intrusive on the area. Negotiating to have the helipad relocated away from this precinct should be considered.

The Shire of Shark Bay has identified the potential for the construction of a new airstrip to enable visitors to be flown directly to Cape Inscription. The area under consideration is located on the adjacent national park. Upgrading of an existing or constructing a new airstrip on Dirk Hartog Island will require an environmental impact assessment. A development proposal will need to follow the guidelines set out in EPA Bulletin 49 and in particular address a number of factors including:

- ❖ visitor safety issues associated with landing and take off;
- ❖ requirements for rescue and evacuation of visitors;
- ❖ compatibility of airstrip with character of place;

Part E. Managing Visitor Use

- ❖ potential level of use;
- ❖ economic return on the investment to construct airstrip;
- ❖ maintenance requirements and responsibility;
- ❖ proximity to visitor services;
- ❖ impacts on threatened native flora;
- ❖ impacts on vegetation associations;
- ❖ visual impact of airstrip;
- ❖ noise impacts on fauna and visitors;
- ❖ suitability of soils for construction purposes;
- ❖ source of materials required for construction;
- ❖ impact of constructing access to the proposed airstrip; and
- ❖ impacts on cultural values, both Indigenous and non-Indigenous, heritage.

Special Access

DEC will consider introducing seasonal or permanent restrictions on access to some parts of Dirk Hartog Island under section 62 of the CALM Act where turtle nesting and bird breeding or roosting colonies are particularly sensitive to disturbance or for cultural reasons. The *Shark Bay Terrestrial Reserves and Proposed Reserve Additions Management Plan* recommends that visitor access to the beach between Cape Levillain and Cape Inscription where turtle nesting is known to occur (including Turtle Bay) will not be permitted during nesting season from November to March.

A permit system for the national park will be used by DEC to control where visitors can travel in the national park adjacent to Cape Inscription as well as provide valuable visitor information, allow limits to be placed on the number of vehicles, outline appropriate behaviour and provide a means for informing visitors on how they can best avoid disturbing the site whilst visiting the area.

18 – Visitor Access – Actions

1. Comply with any access restrictions introduced by DEC in order to protect the natural values of the island and limit environmental damage to tracks;
2. In conjunction with DEC, monitor the environmental impacts of vehicles on reserve 46663;
3. Investigate and assess the need and requirements for an airstrip at Cape Inscription; and
4. Submit a development proposal to the EPA if there is a strong case for the development of a new airstrip;
5. Negotiate with Australian Maritime Safety Authority to relocate the helipad away from the historic precinct.

19. DAY USE

The focus for visitation to Cape Inscription (including reserve 46663) will be for day visitors. A site development concept plan (see Map 4) has been prepared to show the proposed visitor circulation including the location of car parks, walk trails and lookout points. The site development plan has been prepared to ensure a high standard of protection and presentation for the area.

The recreational pursuits at Cape Inscription for day visitors include sightseeing, photography, fishing and nature and cultural study. The primary focus for visitors at Cape Inscription will be the interpretation of the area, particularly its cultural heritage.

Part E. Managing Visitor Use

Other visitor sites on Dirk Hartog Island will be developed for day use. In conjunction with DEC, the Shire of Shark Bay will promote Cape Inscription as one of several day visitor sites on the island.

19 – Day Use – Actions

1. In accordance with appropriate design standards, develop and implement a day use site development plan for reserve 46663 (including the heritage precinct) that identifies vehicle access, parking areas, walk trails and interpretation points; and
2. In conjunction with DEC, provide information on day use within the reserve 46663 and other sites within the adjacent national park.

20. WALKING

Walk trails can enhance visitors' experiences of parks and reserves and bushwalking is an activity that is enjoyed by people of varying ages, interests and levels of physical fitness and mobility. In its various forms, bushwalking can encompass everything from a short, leisurely stroll to a major trek lasting several hours. Usually walk trails are located in areas of high recreation demand and use, and provide a variety of recreation opportunities in areas where it is desirable to manage the impacts on the natural environment by confining visitor use to a single track. A range of walk trails of varying distance and duration is required to meet the needs and enhance the experience of visitors.

Uncontrolled bushwalking has the potential to lead to the loss of vegetation, introduction and spread of weeds, localised soil compaction and erosion problems, fauna disturbance and fire risk. Usually these problems can be effectively minimised through appropriate walk trail design and construction and visitor information. There are a number of visitor risks associated with walking, especially long distance walk trails. These include dehydration, exposure, becoming lost, being injured and the threat of wildfire. In addition the risks associated with walking in areas with steep and fragile cliffs need to be managed.

Walk trails are important to guide people visiting Cape Inscription to the key features of the area. Visitors arriving by boat currently climb the cliffs adjacent to the lighthouse precinct, climb the cliff face where the old tramway at Turtle Bay is located or land a boat at a small beach to the north-west of the lighthouse area. All access points have serious safety and erosion issues and further detailed site investigation and analysis is required. The cliff access points require geotechnical assessment and options to address safety issues.

The Cape Inscription area has fragile and steep cliffs, threatening overhangs as well as sensitive landforms. A walk trail near the cliff tops from Cape Inscription towards Turtle Bay is proposed. Possible access between the beach and cliff top requires careful consideration and site planning. Walks will be sign posted and visitors provided with adequate information to ensure walkers are equipped to handle the conditions they will encounter.

20 – Walking – Actions

1. Using DEC design standards as a guide, develop and implement a day use site development plan for the reserve (including the heritage precinct) that identifies vehicle access, parking areas, walk trails and interpretation points; and
2. In conjunction with DEC, provide visitors with information on walk trails within the Cape Inscription area and adjacent national park.

Part E. Managing Visitor Use

21. OVERNIGHT STAYS

Currently overnight accommodation is provided at the Dirk Hartog Island homestead. Visitors can also use three shacks (located at Withnell, Urchin and West points) or camp at several sites across the Island. Future development for ecotourism is possible on proposed freehold lots at the homestead and Sunday Island Bay and on leasehold land in the Cape Levillain area, as per the Government's agreement to acquire the island.

The management plan prepared by DEC proposes to retain the low level of visitor numbers to the island with a strategy to limit the number of private vehicles on the island on any day to 10 vehicles (see section 18 *Visitor Access*). Therefore visitor numbers are likely to remain low in the short term.

The provision of services (power, sewage, water, waste management), safety (communications) and ability to offer secure, private occupancy of the buildings limits the capacity for accommodation to be provided at Cape Inscription. Therefore no visitor accommodation will be provided.

21 – Overnight Stays – Actions

1. Camping or accommodation in the buildings on reserve 46663 may be considered for specific management purposes.

22. RECREATIONAL FISHING

There are limited opportunities for rock or beach fishing to occur in the Cape Inscription area. However, visitors can access the coast at a small sandy bay to the west of the lighthouse and at Turtle Bay at the base of the cliffs.

22 – Recreational Fishing – Actions

1. In conjunction with DEC, provide visitors with information on where fishing can safely occur in the adjacent national park.

23. WATER BASED ACTIVITIES

Although swimming, surfing, snorkelling and diving occur within the marine environment and are addressed in the *Shark Bay Marine Reserves Management Plan* (CALM 1996), information and access is provided on the adjacent terrestrial reserves and are considered in this plan. There are limited opportunities for these water-based activities at Cape Inscription although the Turtle Bay area could be used. Other sites across Dirk Hartog Island are more suitable places for undertaking water-based activities.

Recreational boating can be motorised (power boats, dinghies and jet skies) or non-motorised (sailing vessels, canoes and sea kayaks). Turtle Bay is used as a safe anchorage under certain weather conditions.

23 – Water-based Activities – Actions

1. In conjunction with DEC, provide visitors with information on where water-based activities can safely occur in the waters adjacent to the Cape Inscription area and in the

Part E. Managing Visitor Use

nearby national park.

24. VISITOR SAFETY

In addition to a genuine concern for visitor welfare, the Shire has a legal responsibility to consider the personal safety and welfare of visitors to reserve 46663. Therefore the Shire is obligated to minimise the potential for injuries and misadventure to visitors, in a manner that does not render the environment sterile or unnecessarily diminish visitor use and enjoyment in the process. The main factors that have contributed to safety incidents in the Shark Bay area are the arid climate, strong winds, hazardous terrain and remoteness. In the Cape Inscription area, the steep and fragile cliffs are a potential hazard for visitors. A rock fall onto the beach at Turtle Bay in 2006 highlighted the hazards of visiting this area.

However, some visitors to reserve 46663 may deliberately seek out activities that involve risk, such as rock fishing on the adjacent national park. Opportunities for risk taking are essential to many people's attraction to the outdoors and visitors are expected to take responsibility for their own safety. The Shire seeks to encourage appropriate visitor behaviour whilst undertaking recreational activities on the reserve.

24 – Visitor Safety – Actions

1. Develop a Visitor Risk Management Plan for reserve 46663.

25. DOMESTIC ANIMALS

Domestic animals are not permitted on Dirk Hartog Island National Park.

25 – Domestic Animals – Actions

1. Consistent with Management of the national park, no domestic animals will be permitted on reserve 46663 at Cape Inscription.

PART F. MANAGING RESOURCE USE

26. BASIC RAW MATERIALS

Extraction of basic raw material (BRM) by Shires is regulated under the Local Government Act. There is no suitable basic raw material for construction purposes in the immediate area around Cape Inscription. Although there are small areas of limestone and sand and several birridas, for the most part there is limited BRM on Dirk Hartog Island. The clay rich birrida gypsum has been used for road construction in other parts of the Shark Bay area. Any works requiring BRM on the reserve vested with the Shire at Cape Inscription may need to be sourced from the adjacent national park or from existing BRM reserves on the mainland.

For accessing BRM from adjoining proposed conservation estate, the Conservation Commission's *Policy Statement No. 3 - Basic Raw Material: Government and Local Government access to conservation estate (National parks, Nature Reserves and Conservation parks)* (2006) is applied. Access to BRM from conservation estate will only be granted by the Conservation Commission where a road or facility is within the boundaries or road reserve enclaves in that reserve/park, where the use of that BRM provides access for the protection and management of the reserve/park and provided that a more environmentally acceptable alternative is not available. Extraction of basic raw material by Shires from conservation estate is regulated by a Notice-of-Entry procedure under the Local Government Act in lieu of a CALM Act lease. It is important to note that there is a presumption against accessing BRM in the conservation estate, and that any such application will be assessed on a case by case basis.

Conservation Commission Policy Statement No. 3 also states that access by LGAs to BRM in the conservation estate will require the provision (by the LGA) of rolling 3 year plans for all works that require resource from the conservation estate.

Where extraction of BRM does occur, nature conservation values of the planning area can be maintained by:

- ❖ siting pits only in vegetation communities that are adequately represented;
- ❖ applying best practice hygiene management;
- ❖ applying best practice visual landscape management; and
- ❖ applying best practice rehabilitation following extraction (see Section 34 – *Rehabilitation*).

26 – Basic Raw Materials – Actions

1. In consultation with DEC, identify potential areas for BRM resources; and
2. Comply with DEC and Conservation Commission requirements to access BRM from the conservation estate.

27. UTILITIES AND SERVICES

The Australian Maritime Safety Authority operates the lighthouse at Cape Inscription which provides a valuable service to shipping in the area. Visitor management of the area must consider the protection of this public utility.

Part F. Managing Resource Use

The provision of new services and infrastructure such as an airstrip, accommodation/housing, electricity, water supply, waste disposal and communications has the potential to impact on the natural and cultural values of the planning area, depending on their location and type. Such impacts may include the clearing of vegetation, introduction of weeds, visual impacts and the destruction of important habitats.

As a day use site, there is minimal requirement for services such as electricity, water, waste disposal and communications. However, if a warden is based on the premises, the location and provision of appropriate services will be required. Consideration should be given to providing a potable water supply by treating water from a shallow aquifer but the disposal of bitterns also needs to be considered. The restoration of the underground water tank could be considered as part of the overall restoration of the complex. The provision of services will need to ensure that the natural and cultural values of the area are not compromised.

27 – Utilities and Services – Actions

1. Develop a strategy for the provision of services that addresses the location, type and appropriateness of services and the need to protect natural and cultural values as well as the visual quality of the area.

PART G. INVOLVING THE COMMUNITY

The Cape Inscription area provides a valuable opportunity for the community to experience and learn about world heritage, national heritage, cultural heritage, coastal and arid environments and their landforms, marine systems and biota.

28. INFORMATION, INTERPRETATION AND EDUCATION

An effective communication program to involve the community is vital to achieving the vision and objectives of this management plan. It informs the public of the attractions, facilities, opportunities and interpretive services available, and assists in increasing appreciation and understanding of natural and cultural environments. It also fosters a sense of community ownership of the planning area, engenders support for management and encourages appropriate behaviour. Communication is also vital to managing visitor risk so visitors have safe, enjoyable experiences in the planning area.

A range of communication strategies that target different audiences can be used, including:

- ❖ information – embracing publicity, promotions and marketing and providing basic data about the reserves such as access, facilities, attractions, activities, regulations, code of care and cost;
- ❖ interpretation – explaining and enhancing appreciation of the natural and cultural features;
- ❖ education – providing resource materials, presentations, organised field activities and other programs designed to facilitate learning (particularly school groups and visitors with special interests);
- ❖ community involvement – public participation, volunteers, friends and advisory groups; and
- ❖ liaison, consultation and advisory services to stakeholder groups.

Planning for Community Involvement

For the Shark Bay World Heritage Property, a community education coordinator was appointed to develop comprehensive and integrated communication and interpretive plans for the Property, in consultation with the local community and key stakeholders. The result was two reports: *Shark Bay World Heritage Area Communication Strategy* (Chapman 2002) and *Shark Bay World Heritage Area Interpretation Action Plan* (Chapman 2003). These documents provide comprehensive and detailed guidelines for presenting information to the community and visitors.

The *Interpretation Action Plan* (Chapman 2003) suggests information to be displayed at Cape Inscription to include: the first landing by Dirk Hartog; a history of maritime exploration and whaling; the lighthouse and its operation; and welcome and orientation information. Turtle ecology and nesting at the nearby Turtle Bay, the story of the French exploration and use of the tramway by lighthouse keepers are also to be interpreted (Chapman 2003).

28 – Information, Interpretation and Education – Actions

1. In consultation with DEC, WAMM and others, develop an Interpretation Plan for Cape Inscription that is consistent with that developed for the rest of Dirk Hartog Island and the Shark Bay World Heritage Property;
2. Provide information to visitors on National Heritage and other values as well as

Part G. Involving the Community

- appropriate visitor activities and behaviour; and
3. Ensure information and interpretation provided is guided by the Interpretation Action Plan and Communication Strategy and the objectives, strategies, stories and themes outlined in these documents.

29. WORKING WITH THE COMMUNITY

Ongoing community support is essential for the successful implementation of the approved final management plan. The establishment of a formal advisory group or a Council Standing Committee to provide advice to the Shire may be considered as an effective means of implementing this management plan.

29 – Working with the Community – Actions

1. Council will consider establishing a Standing Heritage Committee in the future to consider actions on reserve 46663 and other heritage issues in the Shire of Shark Bay.

Part G. Involving the Community

PART H. MONITORING AND IMPLEMENTING THE MANAGEMENT PLAN

30. RESEARCH AND MONITORING

Monitoring might be defined as an examination of performance, whilst research is the acquisition of new knowledge. Monitoring can increase knowledge and lead to a better understanding of the values of protected areas, aid performance assessment and provide a basis for improving and adapting future management to achieve best practices. Monitoring, regular review and analysis of management outcomes and ongoing research are critical if land management in the region is to continuously improve.

The Cape Inscription area, within which reserve 46663 is located, is on the National Heritage List for its important cultural values associated with the early exploration of Australia. There has been a variety of research projects undertaken in the area to investigate this exploration period, most recently in 2006 by the WAMM. Further research may be required on the cultural heritage. Such research activities should be undertaken in conjunction with DEC and WAMM.

In addition, monitoring of visitors is required to determine if their expectations are being met and they are satisfied with the services and facilities provided at Cape Inscription. DEC will be undertaking surveys of visitors to the adjoining national park. Working in conjunction with DEC to develop appropriate monitoring of people visiting the island will ensure visitor use and expectations are being assessed.

It is appropriate that research and monitoring involve a wide range of organisations and groups and specifically those with an interest in cultural heritage. The involvement of volunteers, educational institutions and individual researchers can extend and improve research efforts and reduce research and monitoring costs. Opportunities for the Shire to develop partnerships with researchers would significantly increase the knowledge of the planning area and lead to improved decision-making.

30 – Research and Monitoring – Actions

1. Permit and facilitate organisations and individuals to undertake research; and
2. Promote research findings and opportunities for on-going research activities.

REFERENCES & READINGS

- Australia/ICOMOS 1999 *The Burra Charter: the Australia ICOMOS charter for places of cultural significance*, Australia ICOMOS Incorporated.
- Australian Maritime Safety Authority 2000 *Lighthouse Conservation Assessment: Cape Inscription Dirk Hartog Island Western Australia*, AMSA, Canberra.
- Bowdler, S. 1990a Before Dirk Hartog: Prehistoric archaeological research in Shark Bay, Western Australia, *Australian Archaeology*, v 30, pp 46-57.
- Bowdler, S. 1990b The Silver Dollar site, Shark Bay: an interim report, *Australian Aboriginal Studies*, no. 2, pp. 60-63.
- Burbidge, A.A. and McKenzie, N.L. 1989 Patterns in the modern decline of Western Australia's vertebrate fauna: causes and conservation implications. *Biological Conservation* 50: 143-198.
- CALM 1996 *Shark Bay Marine Reserves Management Plan 1996-2006*, Department of Conservation and Land Management, Perth.
- CALM 2000 *Shark Bay Terrestrial Reserves Management Plan 2000-2009*, Management Plan No. 45, Department of Conservation and Land Management, Perth.
- CCWA 2006 *Policy Statement No. 3 Basic raw materials: government and local government access to conservation estate (national parks, nature reserves and conservation parks)*, Conservation Commission of Western Australia, Perth.
- Chapman, K. 2002, *Shark Bay World Heritage Area: Communication Strategy 2003-2006*, Department of Conservation and Land Management, Perth.
- Chapman, K. 2003 *Shark Bay World Heritage Area Interpretation Action Plan*, Department of Conservation and Land Management, Perth.
- Cooper, R. 1997 *Shark Bay Legends*, Rowlhouse Publishing Pty Ltd, Perth.
- Cornell, C. (trans. & ed.) 1974 *The Journal of Post Captain Nicholas Baudin*, Libraries Board of South Australia, Adelaide.
- David, A. 1995 *The Voyage of HMS Herald*, Melbourne University Press, Melbourne.
- DEC, in preparation *Shark Bay Terrestrial Reserves and Proposed Reserve Additions Management Plan*, Department of Environment and Conservation, Perth.
- DEC 2008 *Cape Inscription Draft Concept Plan*, Department of Environment and Conservation, Perth.
- DEC 2008 *Shark Bay World Heritage Property Strategic Plan 2008-2020*, Department of Environment and Conservation, Perth.
- DEH 2006 Dirk Hartog Land Site – Cape Inscription Area, <http://www.deh.gov.au/heritage/national/sites/cape-inscription.html> , Accessed 18 December 2006
- Edwards, H. 1999 *Shark Bay Through Four Centuries 1616 to 2000: A World Heritage Area*, Scott Four Color Print, Perth.
- Farrar, G.E. (George Edward) 1912 *Recent Examples of Lighthouse Construction on the West Australian Coast* A paper read before the Western Australian Institution of Engineers (Third Session, 1911-1912), V.K. Jones & Co, Perth.
- Fry, G.W. 1995 *Shark Bay Days*, Hesperian Press, Perth.

- George, A., 1999, *William Dampier in New Holland: Australia's first natural historian*, Bloomings Books, Melbourne.
- Gray, L. & Forgione, L. 2004 *Conservation Management Plan: Cape Inscription Lighthouse Keepers Quarters, Dirk Hartog Island, Shark Bay*, Prepared for Shire of Shark Bay.
- Green, J., Anderson, R., Carpenter, J., Cooper, D., Ford, A., McCarthy, M. and Stanbury, M. 2007 *Report on the 2006 Western Australian Museum, Department of Maritime Archaeology, Cape Inscription National heritage Listing Archaeology Survey*, Western Australian Museum, Perth.
- Grey, G 1841 *Journals of two expeditions of discovery in north-west and western Australia during the years 1837, 38 and 39*, T & W Boone, London.
- King, P.P. 1827 *Narrative of a survey of the intertropical and western coasts of Australia: performed between the years 1818 and 1822*, John Murray, London.
- Marchant, L.R. 1982 *France Australe*, Artlook Books, Perth.
- Palassis Architects 1996 *Conservation Management Plan for Cape Inscription Lighthouse Keepers Quarters*, for the National Trust of Australia (WA), (HCWA ID No 6911).
- Playford, P.E. 1990 Geology of the Shark Bay area, Western Australia, In: P.F Berry, S.D Bradshaw & B.R Wilson (eds) *Research in Shark Bay - Report of the France-Australe Bicentenary Expedition Committee*, pp. 13-31, Western Australian Museum, Perth.
- Playford, P. E. 1998 *Voyage of Discovery to Terra Australis by Willem de Vlamingh in 1696-97*, Western Australian Museum, Perth.
- Playford, P. E. 2005. Hartog, Dirk (1580-1621) *Australian Dictionary of Biography*, Supplementary Volume, Melbourne University Press, p. 167-168.
- RAIA Architects Advisory Service Pty Ltd 1987 *Lighthouse keeper's quarters and associated buildings: architectural evaluation (outbuildings, winch house)*, for the Western Australian Heritage Committee, (HCWA ID No 6575).
- Robert, W.C.H. 1972 *The Explorations, 1696-1697, of Australia by Willem De Vlamingh*, Philo Press, Amsterdam.
- Spencer, J. (Ed.) 1981 *A Voyage of New Holland: The English Voyage of Discovery to the South Seas in 1699 by William Dampier*, Alan Sutton, London.
- Stanbury, M. 1986, *Historic sites in Shark Bay*, Paper presented at the Shark Bay Seminar, Kingswood College, University of Western Australia, 15 April 1986, Department of Maritime Archaeology, Western Australian Museum, Fremantle.
- TWA 2003 *Pathways Forward: Strategic Plan 2003-2008*, Tourism Western Australia, Perth.
- TWA 2004 *Australia's Coral Coast Destination Development Strategy: An action approach*, Tourism Western Australia, Perth.
- TWA 2006 *Shire of Shark Bay Fact Sheet 2005*, Tourism Western Australia, Perth.
- URS 2000 *Shark Bay World Heritage Property: Draft working paper on environmental values cultural uses and petroleum industry impacts*, Prepared for the Environmental Protection Authority and Environment Australia, URS, East Perth.

JJT:kjc:01411sco.doc

014/11

2 September 2011

**SCOPE OF CONSERVATION WORKS:
RESTORATION AND RECONSTRUCTION
CAPE INSCRIPTION LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS' QUARTERS
DIRK HARTOG ISLAND, SHIRE OF SHARK BAY.**

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This scope of conservation works refers to restoration and reconstruction of the Cape Inscription Lighthouse Keepers' Quarters, Dirk Hartog Island, Shire of Shark Bay. The Lighthouse Keeper's Quarters comprises a principal concrete walled structure which accommodated the keepers, and associated outbuildings including a timber framed Wash House and concrete walled Earth Closets. Trades involved in the proposed conservation works include (but are not limited to): siteworks; plastering; carpentry; joinery; hardware fixing; and painting.

Dirk Hartog Island and Cape Inscription in particular have exceptional national significance as the site of the landing of Dirk Hartog in 1616, and subsequent exploration by other notable European explorers. The conservation works to the Lighthouse Keepers' Quarters are intended to be undertaken, at least in part, as preparation for upcoming 400th anniversary celebrations to mark the landing in 1616.

Construction of the Cape Inscription Lighthouse and Keepers' Quarters commenced in late 1908 as one of a series of lighthouses improving coastal navigation along the northern coast of Western Australia. Designed by the Public Works Department, the lighthouse and quarters were constructed in mass concrete with very little reinforcing steel, and became operational in 1910. In 1915 control of lighthouses passed to the Commonwealth and when lighthouse operation was automated in 1917, the Lighthouse Keepers' Quarters were abandoned and partially dismantled by the removal of roofing, timberwork and fixtures. While the lighthouse has remained in operation, subsequent salvage and deterioration of the remaining fabric at the Lighthouse Keepers' Quarters reduced the principal structure to a concrete wall shell, which is however in sound condition. In August 2005 new timber roof framing, corrugated galvanised iron roofing and ceilings were constructed over the

Confirmed at Council meeting 30 November 2011 – Signed by the President Cr C Cowell _____

Lighthouse Keepers' Quarters as the first stage in a program to restore and reconstruct the buildings, allowing the place to be utilised and to assist in the ongoing management of Dirk Hartog Island.

Cape Inscription Lighthouse itself remains under the control of AMSA (Australian Maritime Safety Authority), on a separate land title to the Quarters which is a reserve vested with the Shire of Shark Bay. The majority of Dirk Hartog Island is a National Park, administered by the Department of Environment and Conservation (DEC), and in recent years the island has been open to the public for tourism in a limited capacity. Small portions of the remainder of the island are owned by Hypermarket Pty Ltd (controlled by the Wardle family). The Wardle's Dirk Hartog homestead is located on the south-east coast of the island, approximately three hours drive by 4WD track from the Cape Inscription site.

It is known that Cape Inscription Lighthouse Keepers' Quarters is a place of cultural heritage significance:

- Cape Inscription is associated with the first recorded landing by a European in Western Australia, Dirk Hartog in 1616, exploration by Vlamingh in 1697, and visits by other seafarers including Hamelin in 1801, Freycinet in 1818, and King in 1822;
- Nearby places on Dirk Hartog Island were the sites of historic events - including the claiming by St Allouarn of the west of Australia for France at Turtle Bay in 1772, and by Dampier in 1699 at Dampier Landing where he took a botanical collection that is extant in England;
- The lighthouse at Cape Inscription has provided a navigational aid to shipping from the time of its construction in 1910 and, as such, has contributed to the safety of sea transportation from that time;
- The place was designed and built by the Public Works Department following a 1907 recommendation to construct four new lightstations; Cape Inscription, Point Cloates, Bedout Island and Cape Leveque;
- The place is a very fine representative example of an off-form concrete lightstation constructed in the first quarter of the twentieth century;
- The individual components of the place make a picturesque composition of built elements. With its unified construction system, striking geometry and mellow earthy colours it is valued by the community for its aesthetic characteristics; and,
- The remaining evidence of the lightstation's supporting quarters, fences, rail lines, stables, water supply, sewerage treatment and the like make up a substantial body of fabric for interpretation. The whole composition of structure in the landscape forms a significant cultural environment.

In 1991 Dirk Hartog Island was included in the Shark Bay World Heritage Area. The Dirk Hartog Landing Site 1616 - Cape Inscription Area was included on the National Heritage List in 2006. Cape Inscription Lighthouse Keepers' Quarters is listed on the Heritage Council of Western Australia's *Register of Heritage Places*; and is listed on the Shire of Shark Bay's *Municipal Inventory of Heritage Places* (Place No. 36).

As a place of cultural significance, work carried out at Cape Inscription Lighthouse Keepers' Quarters will be in accord with the *Burra Charter: The Australia ICOMOS Charter for Places of Cultural Significance, 1999* which advocates **a cautious approach and the use of traditional techniques and materials** in conservation of significant fabric.

A copy of the Burra Charter is attached as Appendix 1 to this Scope of Works.

2.0 LOCATION AND SITE DESCRIPTION

(Location and Island plans are included as Appendix 2 to this document)

Confirmed at Council meeting 30 November 2011 – Signed by the President Cr C Cowell _____

Dirk Hartog Island forms the western boundary of Shark Bay and is part of the Shark Bay World Heritage Area and Dirk Hartog National Park. Cape Inscription is the headland at the northern tip of the island, approximately 30 kilometres off-shore from the town of Denham, some 830 kilometres north of Perth. The land is raised 30-40 metres above sea level, atop steep limestone cliffs. Man-made features at the headland include the lighthouse tower, water catchment area, the Lighthouse Keepers' Quarters, associated outbuildings and facilities as well as the Inscription site where the early explorers erected commemorative posts and plates.

The site is accessible by 4WD vehicle. Refer to information in Appendix 2 for details regarding transfer of vehicles to the island, accommodation and arrangements for supply of water (there is a limited supply of potable water at the homestead); electrical power; and refuse and sewerage disposal systems.

Cape Inscription Lighthouse is under Federal Government control and no work is proposed on the lighthouse tower, or the adjacent Inscription Post Reserve 12715.

Cape Inscription Lighthouse Keepers' Quarters, is located to the south of the lighthouse tower on Edel Location 119 on Office of Title Diagram 75800 (vol. 3125, Fol. 810) in Reserve 46663 which is vested in the Shire of Shark Bay. The conservation works program includes restoration and reconstruction to the associated outbuildings, namely the Wash House and Earth Closets.

Other infrastructure items, including former stables (demolished), water catchment system (partially extant), and tramway (partially extant) to a jetty (now destroyed) at Turtle Bay evident in documentary photographs and drawings are not included in the scope of works for this project. **The contractor should take care to conserve any residual elements of these items encountered in the works.**

3.0 TIMING

It is envisaged that reconstruction and restoration works would commence in 2012 with a time for completion of 16 weeks.

4.0 SCOPE OF WORK

- In accord with the principles of the *Burra Charter* the scope of works for the Lighthouse Keepers' Quarters and outbuildings includes, but is not limited to, the following (to be read in conjunction with John Taylor Architect Job No. 037/03, Drawings EX 1, EX2 December 2004, Job No. 014/11 Drawings A1, A2, A3 August 2011);
- Included for information are PWD Drawings of c.1907-09 from folder 13929: Plan, Elevations, Sections, Details WN-16-54H, Catchment Area WN-16-58H, Block Plan of Drainage Etc WN-13-105H, and Locality Plan WN-13 -061/01 (13-83H).

4.1 Siteworks:

- Provide temporary infrastructure (water, food, tents, power supply etc.)
- Remove plants in and immediately around the building
- Remove sand build up in and around building to the originally built extents - indicated from PWD drawings Plan, Elevations, Sections, Details WN-16-54H, and Block Plan of Drainage Etc WN-13-105H; sub-floor crawl spaces to be 700mm high

4.2 Joinery

- Supply and install all jarrah (except where noted) joinery as per drawings to:
 - Internal and verandah flooring; (with 600 wide framed access panels to below-floor spaces to assist future services installation and maintenance)

Confirmed at Council meeting 30 November 2011 – Signed by the President Cr C Cowell _____

-
- Windows and doors;
 - Architraves;
 - Shelving;
 - Chair and picture rails;
 - Skirtings; and
 - Balustrades and fascias
- Existing door frames to be re-used, except in the wash-house where a new door frame is to be fitted to the stud walling constructed in August 2005

4.3 Gutters and Downpipes

- Replace galvanised gutters and downpipes using ogee profile gutter and 75 diameter downpipes in heavy galvanised coating Z600g/m2 with 0.60 bmt – all carefully laid to ensure NO water remains in gutters. Supply enquiries may be referred to Vince Carnevale, BlueScope Lysaght Australia, vince.carnevale@bluescopesteel.com

4.4 Hardware

- Window and Door hardware - allow the Provisional Sum in Appendix 5 for supply only of items shown on the detailed schedule; allow all preparation, fitting and fixing of hardware items.
- Wall Vents - allow the Provisional Sum of \$2,500 for supply only of metal room vents to replace missing vents on external and internal walls; contractor to install and fit.

4.5 Plastering

- Apply 13mm plaster finish to inside of concrete walls of the three central rooms (bedrooms and living room) to match sample provided by architect. With minor patching (by painter), cement rendering to other rooms is satisfactory for repainting.

4.6 Painting

- Prepare and paint all internal and external timber joinery and internal plastered and rendered walling to paint manufacturers' recommendations. External concrete is not to be painted. 'Bauwerk' or similar approved lime-based paint to be used for internal wall paint. 'Dulux' or similar approved gloss enamel paints to be used for all timberwork (including but not limited to - verandah posts & balustrades, fascias, window & door frames, architraves, skirtings, picture rails). Flooring to be finished with 'Feast Watson' Tung Oil.

4.7 Cleaning:

- All of the subject area of the works is to be thoroughly cleaned at completion, with all site rubbish removed to the Homestead rubbish tip or a DEC approved site, and the works site left in a clean and neat condition.

5.0 NOTES

- Temporary infrastructure (water, power, accommodation, and sewerage and rubbish disposal) for works to the Lighthouse Keepers' Quarters must be provided by the contractor. There is a limited potable water supply available by negotiation with the homestead.
- Access to the Lighthouse Keepers' Quarters site will be by mutual arrangement between the contractor, the Department of Environment and Conservation (DEC), and the Shire of Shark Bay. The Lighthouse Keepers' Quarters site will be set aside for the contractor's use for the duration of the works, with care being taken to ensure compliance with all DEC and Shire of Shark Bay directives.
- This scope of works does not include the supply or installation of any permanent electrical, hydraulic or sanitary services and fittings. This work is likely to be undertaken in a future contract. Thus the two kitchen sinks and cabinets under, two baths with timber framed and clad bases under, the laundry wash trough, and two sets of toilet fittings are not included in this contract.
- Two verandah screens shown on PWD drawing Plan, Elevations, Sections, Details WN-16-54H are not to be placed in this contract, as it is likely that the verandahs will be used for circulation in the adaptive re-use of the place.

6.0 EXPECTED OUTCOME

Cape Inscription Lighthouse Keepers' Quarters on Dirk Hartog Island has considerable aesthetic, historic and social significance for the Shire of Shark Bay, the State and broader Australian community. This conservation project is intended to restore the place to its original form as far as possible and to ensure the longevity of this structure for future generations. In addition, restoration and reconstruction will allow the Quarters to be utilised as an interpretive centre relating historical and natural values, and possibly to accommodate Department of Environment and Conservation employees engaged in the ongoing management of the island as a National Park.

The restoration of the Cape Inscription Lighthouse Keepers' Quarters is an important further stage in the ongoing conservation of the Dirk Hartog Island, a National Park and portion of the World Heritage listed area of Shark Bay.

Lunch break 12.45pm – 1.25pm

13.0 TOWN PLANNING REPORT

13.1 DRAFT LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY TO105

AUTHOR

Manager Regulatory Services

DISCLOSURE OF ANY INTEREST

Declaration of Interest: Cr Cowell

Nature of Interest: As an employee of the Department of Environment and Conservation

Moved Cr Pepworth
Seconded Cr Prior

Council Resolution

That Council adopt the proposed changes to the Regional Localities within the Shire along with specific strategies and actions recommended for the purpose of advertising with modifications.

7/0 CARRIED

Précis

The Shark Bay Shire Council at its ordinary meeting held on the 23 February 2011 considered a Draft Local Planning Strategy and resolved to recommend:

That Council invite planning consultants Grey and Lewis Land Use Planners to attend a workshop in Denham to discuss key strategic development issues which it believes are integral to the future growth and development of the Denham townsite that need to be clearly identified / detailed within the Local Planning Strategy.

A workshop was conducted with Council planning consultants in March 2011 when a first draft of a Local Planning Strategy was reviewed by Council. From that review the consultants have now completed version 2 of the draft based upon their perceptions of the outcomes of the workshop.

At its ordinary meeting held on 31 August 2011 Council considered the Town Centre component of the strategy and re-affirmed its commitment to its proposed strategic directions with modifications.

The Council at its ordinary meeting held on 28 September 2011 considered the broader Townsite component of the strategy and also re-affirmed its commitment to its proposed strategic directions with modifications.

This report now considers the final elements of the strategy which includes the regional localities within the Shires specific strategies and actions and also a zoning table to ensure that its proposed changes are reflective of Councils strategic directions.

BACKGROUND

4.4.5 Other Special Use tourist sites

Initially this Strategy was to focus on the Denham town centre and surrounds, however following a Councillor workshop it became apparent that there are some issues relating to the management of waste and rubbish for remote tourist sites.

The Shire requested that the Strategy be expanded to include some reference to the main tourist sites outside of Denham as follows;

Monkey Mia

Monkey Mia is located 24 kilometres from Denham and is the most well known area within the Shire due to the Monkey Mia Resort and as a place where people can view and interact with dolphins in a supervised environment.

The Monkey Mia Resort and facilities are located on Reserve 40727 which is vested to the Shire for 'Tourism purposes' and leased to a private operator. In addition to the resort which caters for different types of accommodation, facilities include a Visitors Information Centre, Caravan Park, shop, restaurant, barbecue, toilets, boat ramp and jetty.

Reserve 40727 is zoned 'Special Use' (9) under the Scheme which allows for a wide range of landuses mainly relating to tourist accommodation and associated tourist uses.

To the immediate west of the Monkey Mia resort is undeveloped land also within the same 'Special Use' zone consisting of Lot 501 which is unallocated crown land and Reserve 49107. There is potential for more tourist uses subject to meeting environmental requirements. The land could also cater for any future expansion of Monkey Mia.

Nanga

Nanga is zoned 'Special Use' (5) under the Scheme which allows for tavern, caravan park, shop, arts and craft centre, short term accommodation including caravan park, exhibition centre and staff accommodation.

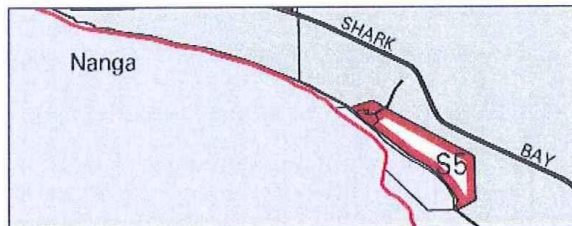


Figure 17 - Existing 'Special Use' zone

Nanga caters for a wide range of accommodation and includes a resort, camping and caravan park sites, a restaurant and fuel facilities. The existing scheme provisions require all development to be in accordance with an Outline Development Plan.

No changes to the zoning is recommended, however due its remoteness additional conditions for new development are proposed to ensure servicing, water supply and waste disposal issues are addressed.

Hamelin Pool



Figure 18 - Existing 'Special Use' zone

Hamelin Pool Telegraph Station is a privately owned enterprise and features the historic Flint Cliff Telegraph Station and Post Office. The existing 'Special Use' (8) zone allows for tourist facilities (including short term accommodation), caravan park, camping areas and historic buildings.

Opened in 1884 the original building is now a museum which also exhibits a living Stromatolite. The old Postmaster's residence is now a tearoom serving Devonshire teas, light meals and refreshments. A caravan park and camping facilities are also available in this area.

No changes to the existing zoning is recommended however in recognition of existing landuses it is recommended that 'exhibition centre' and 'restaurant' be specifically listed in Schedule 4 applicable to this land.

Edel location 110

Edel location 110 is approximately 9 kilometres to the immediate south of the Denham townsite. It has been developed with tourist uses including an oceanarium, shark pond and kiosk.

The land was originally zoned 'Rural/Pastoral' under the Shires Scheme. Amendment 1 to the Scheme zoned the land to 'Special Use' (14) to recognise the existing landuses and to allow expansion of the kiosk to a restaurant.

The existing 'special use' zone is appropriate for the uses and no changes to the scheme are recommended.

Dirk Hartog Island

Dirk Hartog Island is approximately 80 km long, 14 km wide at the widest point, and covers an area of around 62,000 hectares. The island is famed as being the first place that Europeans landed in Australia, and for the commemorative plaque left by Dirk Hartog.

In 1879 the Western Australian government granted a pastoral lease on the island and historically at least part of the island has been inhabited by sheep.

38.

In 1969 the island was purchased by Sir Thomas Wardle, an ex-Lord Mayor and one-time grocery millionaire from Perth, but in 1989 the West Australian government decided to make all of the island (except for 97 hectares) part of the hugely expanded Shark Bay National Park which includes all the important sites in Shark Bay. A large portion of the island remained part of a pastoral lease under the stewardship of the Wardle family.

Since the early nineties the Dirk Hartog Island Lodge ('the Lodge') has operated as an ecotourism development with the owners accommodating small groups for part of the year. Access is available by boat, barge or light aircraft.

Apart from the Lodge there are 6 designated campsites on the island and four wheel drives can be transported to the island by barge. As part of the commitment to sustainable tourism, only 8 four wheel drives are permitted on the island at any one time.

It is widely recognised that the island, apart from its obvious historical importance, is important environmentally.

In January 2001 the Western Australian government announced it had reached agreement for Dirk Hartog Island in the World Heritage Listed Shark Bay region to become a national park. In a joint announcement, the Planning Minister and Environment Minister at that time advised that the long-term owners of the island had agreed to its transfer to the Conservation Commission.

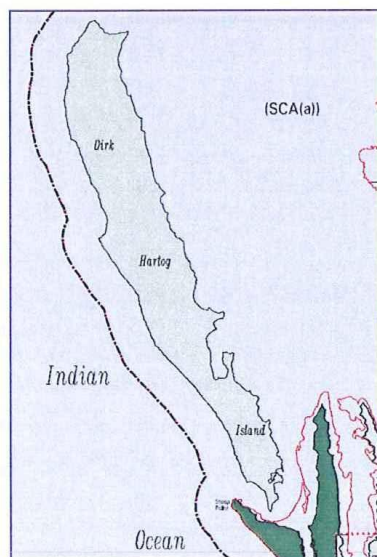


Figure 19 - Existing 'Rural/Pastoral' zone of Dirk Hartog Island

39.

Negotiations had involved the government buying out the lease and reducing the Wardle family's overall freehold ownership through a process of consolidating areas by offering other land parcels in exchange. The Shire was not involved in the negotiation process.

Lot 61 is a freehold lot and contains the Lodge still operated by the Wardle's for some months every year. Lots 303, 304 and 305 on the island are also freehold lots originally transferred to the Wardle's- some of these have been sold and/or are for sale. There is a covenant on Lots 303 – 305 which allows low impact eco-tourism, however it is currently in conflict with the existing zoning.

The government did not re-zone any of the land as part of negotiations, so the island remains in the 'Rural/Pastoral' zone. It is also within a Special Control Area which on the scheme map covers the World Heritage Area, requires planning approval and has specific requirements.

A large portion of Dirk Hartog island consists of Reserve 50325 which is a 62,926 hectare Class A reserve under DEC control as a national park. The Island has some other reserves under Department for Planning ownership for 'government purposes'.

All of the national park and government controlled land should be zoned from 'Rural/Pastoral' to 'Conservation' to reflect its environmental importance (in consultation with DEC and Department for Planning).

There is already a 'Conservation' zone listed under Clause '3.1 Reserves' in the Shires Scheme. Any development in this zone would be referred to the relevant authority, which in most cases will be DEC.

It is recommended that all of the freehold lots inclusive of Lot 61, Lot 303, Lot 304 and Lot 305 be zoned from 'Rural/Pastoral' to a 'Special Use' zone with specific landuse requirements. The Shire has concerns that as the local authority it will be left to deal with issues such as access, servicing, waste and rubbish management.

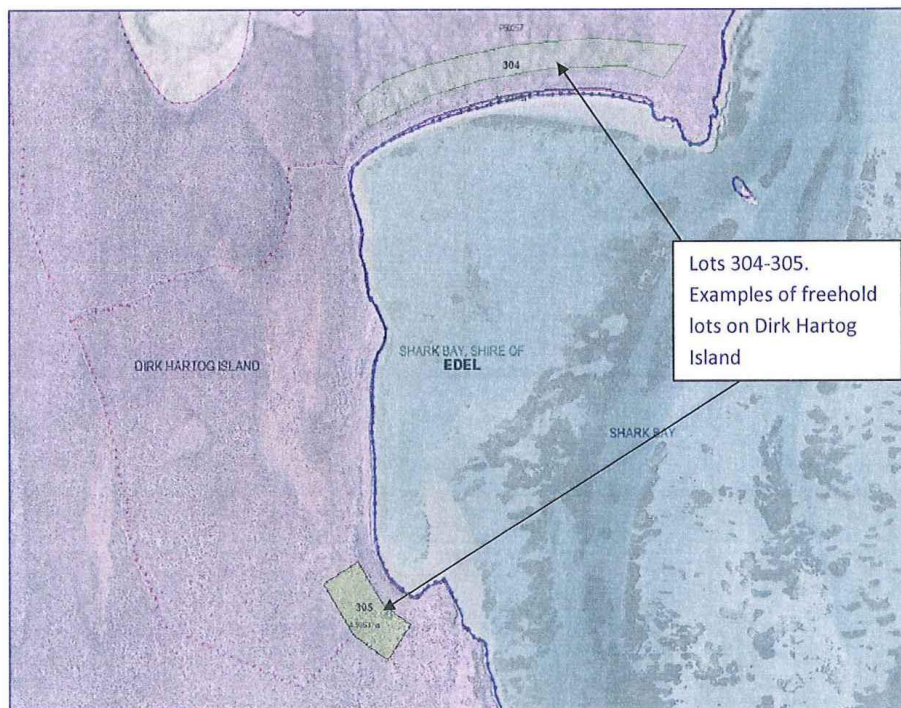


Figure 20 - Existing 'Rural/Pastoral' zone of Dirk Hartog Island

It is understood that there are some logistic and environmental issues over the transport of materials for construction for any new development on the island as any boats have to cross through the World Heritage Area.

Planning Implications:

- As outlined in Part 2 of the Strategy the Denham townsite is considered to be well serviced with backpacker, caravan park and holiday home accommodation.
- There has in the past been some evidence of demand for higher quality hotel/motel/mixed resort accommodation however the need for additional tourist accommodation has been reduced. Consistent with other remote tourist sites with special characteristics, such as Monkey Mia and Nanga.

40.

- A portion of Lot 296 (Area 12) will cater for long term needs for additional tourist accommodation, subject to market demand. There is a need to provide increased flexibility for future development of this site.
- The zoning of Dirk Hartog island needs to be resolved with government land and national park being recognised in a 'Conservation' zone. Freehold lots should be recognised with a 'Special Use' zone.
- Government land needs to be reviewed to ensure appropriate zonings are in place to control future development.

4.4.6 Specific recommendations for existing and future tourist accommodation and uses

There is already a good supply of tourist accommodation in Denham to service needs and there is an opportunity to broaden the permissible landuses for some existing "Special Use" sites to encourage and facilitate development.

Changes to the scheme may be pursued by individual landowners or as part of a future Scheme review. Care needs to be taken to ensure any development on Special Use sites does not detract from the main Denham Town Centre.

A summary of proposed changes are included in Table 3 and Figure 16.

TABLE 3
Specific recommendations for existing and future Tourist Accommodation and Uses

No.	Summary	Draft provisions
1.	Broaden the permissible landuses listed in Schedule 4 and provide increased flexibility for Area 12 – Lot 296 Stella Rowley Drive, Denham.	Expand on the existing uses (Residential Dwellings/Tourist Accommodation) listed under the 'Special Use' column of 'Schedule 4 : Special Use zone' applicable to special use zone 13 as follows: <i>"The local government also has discretion to consider the following uses where they form part of an integrated Outline Development Plan:</i> <i>'Amenity building, caretakers dwelling, carpark, cinema / theatre, exhibition centre, liquor store, motel, hotel, night club, office, private hotel, public recreation, reception centre, private recreation, short stay accommodation, restaurant, workers accommodation'.</i>
2.	Modify the 'Conditions' listed in Schedule 4 and provide increased flexibility for Area 12 – Lot 296 Stella Rowley Drive, Denham.	Insert modified text under the 'Conditions' column of 'Schedule 4 : Special Use zone' applicable to special use zone 13 as follows: <i>"Prior to commencement of development or subdivision an Outline Development Plan shall be prepared generally in accordance with Clause 5.9 of the Scheme and shall be endorsed by Council and the Western Australian Planning Commission and address the following:</i> <i>(i) The proportion of permanent residential dwelling units relative to the total number of accommodation units shall be equal or more than</i>

41.

		<p>60 percent (unless otherwise approved by the local government and WAPC);</p> <p>(ii) The proposed development is to be of a high architectural quality and be designed to be sympathetic to the location taking into account topography, physical characteristics and landscape character of the surrounding area;</p> <p>(iii) The development shall maintain good visual permeability of the foreshore and ocean from nearby residential areas, roads and public spaces;</p> <p>(iv) Adequate provision for pedestrian access to the foreshore reserve, open space and landscaping;</p> <p>(v) Adequate setbacks to the coast to be provided in accordance with any relevant state planning policy;</p> <p>(vi) The design is to mitigate any potential for landuse conflict between residential and short stay accommodation or residential and commercial uses;</p> <p>(vii) A management plan to be provided that addresses maintenance, operation of short stay or tourist facilities, interfaces between residential and non residential uses, waste disposal, service areas, and rubbish management;</p> <p>(viii) All development shall be limited to a maximum height of 4.5 metres above the height of Stella Rowley Drive (calculated in accordance with the Residential Design Codes) unless otherwise approved by Council having regard for retention of major view corridors to the ocean and a visual impact assessment provided by the proponent;</p> <p>(ix) A Foreshore Management Plan shall be required for the area between the site and the coast as a condition of development or subdivision and shall;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Address relevant State Planning Coastal Policies; - Require approval in writing by the Shire and WAPC prior to commencement of development or site works; - Provide a dual use path for clear demarcation between the development site and foreshore reserve; - Define the building setback from the permanent
--	--	---

42.

		<i>vegetation line."</i>
2.	Change the zoning of Lots 2 and 3 Spaven Way from 'Special use' to 'Residential Development' zone.	Map change – refer Figure 16.
3.	Expand the conditions applied to new development for the Nanga Bay resort in existing Special Use Zone 5 – Part Edel Loc 17 Nanga.	Add the following conditions to be addressed as part of an ODP under the 'Conditions' column of 'Schedule 4 : Special Use zone' applicable to special use zone 5 as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>"Provision of adequate services including potable water supply;</i> • <i>Information on waste disposal and provision of a rubbish management plan to the satisfaction of the local government. "</i>
4	Expand the permissible uses in Schedule 4 applied to Hamelin Pool in existing Special Use Zone 8 – Murchison Loc 161 Hamelin Pool	Expand on the existing uses listed under the 'Special Use' column of 'Schedule 4 : Special Use zone' applicable to Special Use zone 8 to include 'Exhibition Centre' and 'Restaurant' (to recognise the existing tearooms and museum).
5.	Include government land, reserves and national park areas on Dirk Hartog Island as 'Conservation' (following liaison with relevant authorities including DEC and Department for Planning).	Map change – Rezone majority of Dirk Hartog Island from 'Rural/Pastoral' to 'Conservation' zone as appropriate.
6.	Include freehold Lots 61, 303, 304 and 305 on Dirk Hartog Island as 'Special Use' with appropriate landuse controls.	Identify Freehold lots on Dirk Hartog island as a new 'Special Use' zone (15) and list the following in the 'Special Use' column of 'Schedule 4 : Special Use zone'; <p><i>"The local government has discretion to consider the following uses where they form part of an integrated Outline Development Plan:</i></p> <p><i>Single house, caretakers dwelling, short stay accommodation, workers accommodation or related eco-tourism uses."</i></p>
6.	Include freehold lots on Dirk Hartog Island as 'Special Use' with appropriate landuse controls.	Identify Freehold lots on Dirk Hartog island as a new 'Special Use' zone (15) and list them in 'Schedule 4 : Special Use zone' of the Scheme with the following landuse controls; <p>(1) <i>Prior to commencement of any new development (including a single house and ancillary outbuildings) or subdivision an Outline Development Plan shall be prepared generally in accordance with Clause 5.9 of the Scheme and shall be endorsed by Council and the Western Australian Planning Commission and address the following:</i></p>

43.

		<p>(i) A Management Plan that addresses access, servicing, maintenance, waste disposal, effluent disposal, service areas, rubbish management and a material transport plan (for any construction);</p> <p>(ii) The proposed development is to be of a high architectural quality and be designed to be low scale and sympathetic to the location taking into account topography, physical characteristics and unique character of the surrounding area;</p> <p>(iii) Adequate setbacks to the coast to be provided in accordance with any relevant state planning policy;</p> <p>(iv) An environmental report that demonstrates that the ODP and proposed uses will have a low impact on the natural environment with limitations on visitor numbers, management of visitor impact on the island, a vegetation assessment report and having regard for the need to protect the special attributes of the island.</p> <p>(2) Any development shall be referred to the Department for Environment and Conservation, any relevant Shark Bay World Heritage consultative committee and the Department of Regional Development and Lands for comment prior to determination.</p> <p>(3) A Foreshore Management Plan shall be required for the area between the site and the coast as a condition of development or subdivision and shall;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Address relevant State Planning Coastal Policies; - Require approval in writing by the Shire and WAPC prior to commencement of development or site works; - Provide clear demarcation between the development site and foreshore reserve; - Involve consultation and input from the DEC.
--	--	--

4.5 Open Space

As outlined in Part 2 of the Local Planning Strategy, both the Denham townsite and the Shire area generally are well serviced by expansive areas of open space in the form of local parks, foreshore areas, conservation areas, national parks and islands. Due to the exceptional attributes of Shark Bay the local population has access to natural areas that are unique on a world scale (as recognised by the World Heritage listing).

44.

The government has been active in securing land and modifying pastoral leases in the Shire (in the World Heritage area) for conservation purposes. In most cases however the government has not pursued Amendments to the Scheme to ensure zonings also change.

It therefore needs to be recognised that the 'Conservation' and 'Parks and Recreation' classifications in the current Scheme do not accurately reflect all areas in the Shire that are national park or open space.

In the Denham townsite the foreshore areas and pathways along the main street (Knight Terrace) are popular and well utilised by local residents and tourists.

Denham townsite is serviced by a local oval (however there is anecdotal evidence that it is underutilised) and the Shire is planning a high quality community sports and recreation centre on a portion of Reserve 36163 (shown as Area 15 on the Strategy map – Figure 1). The new centre has potential to include uses such as multi use courts, gymnasium, hydrotherapy pool, kiosk, meeting rooms, hall, play group facilities etc

Other community uses may be able to co-locate with the new recreation centre depending on available funding. To provide flexibility and recognise potential for multi-uses it is recommended that the main portion of Reserve 36163 be zoned 'Community'.

It is anticipated that the existing open space areas combined with the planned community recreation sports centre will service the local community's active and passive needs for the long term.

Pathways, accessibility and linkages between the town centre and open space areas remain important considerations. The new Recreation Centre will have strong links to the existing school, local oval and bowling club. The area around Reserve 36136 will essentially create a community and recreation precinct.

4.5.1 Shire Common

To the immediate east of Denham and contained within the townsite boundary is Reserve 49809 which is vested to the Shire as a 'common'. It has an approximate area of 1139.2 hectares and is fairly unique.

Historically the land was used as a place where livestock could be kept outside of town, and today is still utilised by a local operator for camel agistment. Whilst not strictly open space, the common is of historical significance and remains an area available for public use.

Planning Implications:

- Zoning anomalies have occurred as not all land set aside for conservation is recognised appropriately by the Scheme where land tenure and/or Reserve status has changed as a result of government actions. Any future Scheme review should examine additional areas that may require changes to "Conservation" or "Parks and Recreation" (in consultation with DEC).
- Recommend re-zone the majority of Reserve 36136 to 'Community' zone to recognise that the land will likely be developed with community uses that complement the proposed sports and recreation centre (such as play group facilities).

TABLE 4
Specific recommendations for open space areas

No.	Summary	Draft provisions
1.	Recommend re-zone the majority of Reserve 36136 from 'Parks and Recreation' to 'Community' zone.	Map change – refer Figure 16.
2.	Introduce new Community zone provisions	<p>New Community zone provisions already outlined in Table 1, Point 8 (as identified for Area 7). Repeated below for ease of reference;</p> <p><i>"Community Zone:</i></p> <p><i>The objective of this zone is to provide sufficient land for a wide range of landuses generally relating to health, emergency services, rescue, education, social, recreation, community purpose or other uses that have direct benefits to the local community. The zone may also provide for accommodation associated with any use approved by the local government. "</i></p> <p>Note: The 'Community' zone will also need to be included in Table 1 with suitable landuse controls.</p>

4.6 Natural Resource Management

As outlined in Part 2 of the Strategy there are many parties involved in natural resource management for the portion of the Shire that is World Heritage area.

Natural Resource Management is largely outside the Shire's control and day to day management of the World Heritage Area is dealt with by the DEC. Accordingly, it is not considered that the Local Planning Strategy needs to substantially address this issue.

In the Denham townsite, ongoing management of the foreshore immediately adjacent to the town centre continues to be important, and drainage management is an issue which the Shire is continuing to address (subject to budget considerations).

The Shire has a Foreshore Management Plan for the Denham foreshore, and can require preparation of additional foreshore plans for any new development adjacent to the coast.

Planning Implications:

- Any new foreshore management plans required for development should be co-ordinated having regard to existing relevant Management Plans.
- Consultation with DEC needs to occur on any proposed Management Plans.

4.7 Visual Landscape Protection and Management areas

Significant skylines, scenic landscapes and areas of consistent and distinguishable landscape character should be recognised in local strategies.

The development of Denham is historic, and unlike most coastal settlements there is minimal distance or setbacks between the main town centre and coastline.

The townsite is relatively contained and with the exception of Area 12, areas along the foreshore are almost fully developed. Outside the townsite substantial areas of coastline and areas of vegetation and scenic values are already well protected through the World Heritage listing and Special Control Area provisions in the Scheme.

As expansion occurs to the west of town, consideration should be given to maintaining an open rural type vista along Stella Rowley Drive.

For any new development on land adjacent to major tourist routes or the coast, Council should have regard for the visual impact and consider issues such as setbacks, screening, landscaping, colours and materials and siting of development. This however has to be balanced with the need to enforce minimum floor levels for development near the coast due to potential for inundation.

Planning Implications:

- The majority of undeveloped areas in Denham are zoned 'Special Use' and / or require preparation of ODPs. Visual amenity can be considered as part of the normal ODP process.
- For some of the Special Use zones the Scheme includes specific provisions relating to height limitations, sympathetic design etc
- The general Scheme provisions do not specifically address visual impact and the majority of areas in Denham near the coast have already been developed.
- Additional general provisions can be included in the Scheme to specify that Council will have regard to visual impact of new development near or adjacent to the coast and / or tourist routes. This issue however is subjective and may be difficult to assess.
- Land in the World Heritage area is of low risk in causing visual impact as no new development can compromise the World Heritage Values.

TABLE 5

Specific recommendations for visual impact

No.	Summary	Draft provisions
1.	Recommend include general provisions dealing with visual impact.	<p>Insert a new clause as follows:</p> <p>"5.15 VISUAL IMPACT OF LANDUSE AND DEVELOPMENT NEAR THE COAST OR ALONG MAJOR TOURIST ROUTES.</p> <p><i>15.15.1 The local government is to have regard to the visual impact of any landuse or development proposal for land adjacent to the coast or major tourist routes and may require the following to be addressed as part of a development application or as conditions of planning approval;</i></p> <p>(a) <i>Increased setbacks;</i></p> <p>(b) <i>Screening landscaping;</i></p> <p>(c) <i>The use of colours and materials that in the opinion of the local government will be</i></p>

47.

		<p><i>sympathetic to the local amenity and landscape;</i></p> <p>(d) <i>Siting of development to avoid or minimise silhouetting against the skyline and maximise view corridors to the ocean from public roads or places.</i></p> <p>5.14.2 <i>The local government may require increased setbacks, and / or landscaping to maintain and improve key road entries into Denham townsite. "</i></p>
--	--	---

4.8 Constraints

4.8.1 Flooding

Areas adjacent to Knight Terrace are subject to inundation during storm events due to tidal surges and/or waves overlapping the foreshore, minimal setbacks to the coast in the Denham town centre and natural water runoff due to the topography of the town which slopes towards the ocean.

This constraint is recognised in the existing Scheme and is addressed by implementing minimum floor levels for development.

4.8.2 Coastal Processes

Any development that has potential to impact on World Heritage values can be referred to DEC, or the new Shark Bay Consultative Committee. Whilst not outlined in the Scheme, the Shire can also refer any development to the Department of Planning, Coastal Branch for advice.

The majority of areas in the Denham townsite adjacent to the coast are developed. Lot 296 Stella Rowley Road (Area 12) is one of the few large sites on the coast that has remained vacant. Any development on Lot 296 has to meet specific conditions outlined for the Special Use site in the Scheme including a requirement for preparation of a foreshore management plan, development guidelines, and preparation of an ODP.

4.8.3 Buffers

Denham townsite is relatively unconstrained by buffers as the WWTP and airport are well located and have sufficient generic separation distances to sensitive landuses such as residential areas.

A portion of the generic WWTP buffer is shown on the Strategy map and does not unduly constrain future expansion opportunities.

Adequate buffers and interfaces between any future residential development and the established Industrial area need to be considered in the long term (for Area 6B).

Planning Implications:

- There is opportunity for long term townsite expansion in a westerly direction which will not be unduly constrained by buffers.

4.9 Existing and proposed major transport routes

As outlined in Part 2 of the Strategy, Main Roads WA is responsible for the whole of the North West Coast Highway, Shark Bay Road, and Monkey Mia Road in the Shire. Monkey Mia Road provides access directly from the Denham townsite to Monkey Mia (approximately 24 kilometres). All of these roads are well maintained and no new major roads are proposed.

All of the other roads in the Shire are the responsibility of the local government. Roads in Denham townsite are constructed, sealed and maintained to a high standard by the Shire.

4.10 Existing and future utilities

The Shire is well serviced with established physical infrastructure, however it is important that sewerage be extended to the north of the townsite, and water usage be minimised to make best use of this limited resource.

Planning Implications:

- Any new public open space or landscaping for development needs to be designed to minimise water use.
- Medium density development in the north of town is constrained until sewerage is extended.

5.0 STRATEGIES AND ACTIONS

5.1 Strategy 1

Develop a successful service centre for the Shire by consolidating the town centre and improving services and facilities offered to residents and visitors.

5.1.1 Actions for Strategy 1

- a. Continue to encourage development of the town centre in Denham as the principal place for retail, commercial, civic and administrative functions in the Shire.
- b. As part of any future Scheme review or Amendment consolidate the 'Town Centre' zone and introduce specific objectives and landuse controls which focus on the function of the Town Centre to cater retail and commercial uses in accordance with this Strategy.
- c. Continue to ensure new habitable development meets minimum floor level requirements whilst having regard for the need of quality development outcomes, protection for pedestrians against weather and opportunities for pedestrian links.
- d. Ensure all new development is of a high architectural quality and enhances and contributes positively to the existing town character and streetscape.
- e. Ensure development will not adversely affect local amenities.
- f. Encourage upgrading of older developments and redevelopment of prime Town Centre redevelopment sites.

- g. Provide for the efficient and safe movement of vehicles (including trucks, buses, and caravans) and pedestrians.
- h. Provide sufficient parking spaces for cars, caravans, and buses without compromising pedestrian movements.
- i. Continue to maintain and provide good quality public amenities along the foreshore adjacent to the town centre including public toilets, shaded areas, public art and street furniture.
- j. Pursue funding opportunities for projects to enhance the character of the town centre through an urban design / townscape improvement plan to strive to retain vibrancy of the town centre. Any study should ensure that the relaxed atmosphere of the town and general coastal theme is maintained.
- k. Seek funding opportunities for public art, seating, street furniture, streetscape works, and landscaping in the town centre.
- l. Pursue an exit strategy for relocation of the Shire Offices subject to budget considerations.
- m. Ensure that the Scheme encourages uses such restaurants, offices and retail shops to concentrate in the town centre and review the commercial type uses permissible in Special Use zones in the Denham townsite that are predominantly planned for residential use and urban expansion.
- n. Protect areas developed with tourist accommodation in the Denham townsite by introducing Tourist Zones.

5.2 Strategy 2

Maintain Denham as a place where people can enjoy a quality relaxed living environment with a range of housing opportunities and lifestyle choices that are developed on good design principles and enhance the existing townsite.

5.2.1 Actions for Strategy 2

- a. Provide for a range of opportunities and wider range of housing choice for future residential, including aged persons' and medium density dwelling units.
- b. Ensure all ODPs respond to the site characteristics, are sympathetic to local character, maximise open space and pedestrian links, are of an appropriate scale and density, address drainage and have regard to the natural landscape.
- c. Require all ODPs to incorporate sound planning design principles consistent with relevant local and state planning policies.
- d. Require management plans where necessary for development adjacent to the coast or for protection of dunes.
- e. Examine opportunities in any future Scheme review or Amendment to reduce the number of Special Use zones for those areas which are predominantly planned for urban growth in the Denham townsite. Increase the use of 'Residential Development' zones and ensure zonings follow lot boundaries where possible.

50.

5.3 Strategy 3

Continue to cater for tourists and promote Denham as a desirable world class tourist destination offering a variety of attractions.

5.3.1 Actions for Strategy 3

- a. Continue to promote and support tourist related uses through flexible Scheme provisions.
- b. Actively encourage tourist developments in appropriate locations that include facilities and services which will attract visitors in non peak periods.
- c. Seek available funding opportunities for promoting the Shire's attractions and for development of a comprehensive Tourist Strategy.
- d. Continue to promote local recreational and cultural activities.
- e. As part of any future Scheme review retain Special Use zones for those sites which are specifically earmarked predominantly for tourist uses (such as Area 12) and are located in close proximity to the coast or sensitive environments (with specific requirements and conditions).
- f. As part of any future Scheme review ensure that permissible tourist uses that are listed in Schedules of the Scheme are also clearly defined in the Scheme.
- g. Ensure freehold lots on Dirk Hartog Island are provided with adequate landuse controls.

5.4 Strategy 4

Maintain and enhance the relaxed quality of life enjoyed by the local community and maximise recreation opportunities to service existing and future needs.

5.4.1 Actions for Strategy 4

- a. Continue to progress/develop plans and seek funding opportunities for construction of a new sports and recreation centre on Reserve 36163.
- b. Continue to promote private and public recreation areas to tourists and the local population.
- c. Consider pursuing opportunities for funding of a Bikeplan and associated upgrading of pathways throughout the townsite and to provide strong pedestrian and bike paths to recreation facilities.
- d. Develop and promote walking 'trails' throughout the townsite with good quality paths, interpretative signage for heritage sites, interest/activity points, resting/seating areas at strategic points, and public art.
- e. Ensure that adequate signage and/or entry statements are provided to assist tourists to maximise use of local recreation areas.

51.

- f. Continue to maintain, upgrade and enhance foreshore areas adjacent to the town centre.
- g. Continue to seek funding for upgrading of roads, construction of new community facilities (such as a Telecentre) and services.
- h. Foster a sense of community by promoting local community events and Council services.
- i. Continue to support and foster a good relationship with the DEC as an important agency which manages day to day operations of the World Heritage area.
- j. Ensure there are appropriate zonings and landuse controls over government controlled land to recognise important conversation areas.

5.5 Strategy 5

Facilitate business opportunities and industrial development which deliver diverse employment opportunities and support development in the district.

5.5.1 Actions for Strategy 5

- a. Maximize the development potential of existing lots with good access to infrastructure.
- b. Encourage expansion of existing developments or redevelopment of older sites by streamlining planning processes without compromising the need to achieve high quality buildings and meet necessary site requirements.
- c. Provide appropriate buffers and/or treatments between industry and any sensitive land uses as part of any future planning, so as to avoid land use conflicts.
- d. Seek funding opportunities to liaise with key stakeholders and major businesses and actively promote the industrial area as a small business centre.
- e. Continue to pursue partnerships Federal and State bodies for business development and promotion.
- f. Promote the Industrial area through good quality signage, community business directories, and consider future opportunities for an entry statement.
- g. Work closely with private owners and developers to maximize opportunities for shared and co-ordinated access or parking.

5.6 Strategy 6

Liaise with relevant servicing authorities to continue to maintain and extend infrastructure to service current and future needs, with particular emphasis on water supply.

5.6.1 Actions for Strategy 6

- a. Seek necessary upgrading of services to ensure the Shire has sound infrastructure that meets the needs of existing and future residents, tourism development and businesses.

52.

- b. Liaise with servicing authorities through advertising of the Local Planning Strategy to allow for future growth and planning.
- c. Encourage authorities such as the DoP Coastal Branch, DEC and Department of Water to assist the Shire with water management and to progress studies that will assist with improvements for water conservation and drainage upgrades.
- d. Continue to seek funding for upgrading of drainage.
- e. Seek future extension of sewerage to ensure the Shire has a sound, stable infrastructure that meets the needs of residents, tourists, visitors and local businesses.

6.0 GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS FOR SCHEME REVIEW

This Strategy has made recommendations on scheme text and zoning changes to be incorporated into a future scheme review. Individual landowners may also apply to amend the existing Scheme if the proposal is generally in accordance with this Strategy as endorsed by the Western Australia Planning Commission.

In addition to the recommendations mainly concentrating on the Denham Townsite, any future Scheme review should also;

1. Update the format of the Scheme to be generally consistent with the Model Scheme Text.
2. Ensure that the landuses listed in Additional or Special Use zones are defined in the Scheme or the Model Scheme text.
3. Liaise with relevant government agencies to ensure government owned land and National Parks have appropriate zonings in place.
4. Replace references to CALM with DEC.
5. Replace and update references to the Scientific Advisory Committee and Consultative Committee to deal with the Shark Bay World Heritage Area. The Committees have been disbanded and are proposed to be replaced with one consolidated Committee.
6. Where possible, replace landuse interpretations and definitions with those in the Model Scheme text.
7. Include Scheme provisions which allow Council discretion to require Detailed Area Plans for important development sites.

7.0 IMPLEMENTATION

The *Town Planning Regulations 1967* set out the statutory procedure for preparation, consultation and approval and endorsement of a Local Planning Strategy.

The following steps should be taken to implement the Local Planning Strategy;

1. Consideration of a Draft Local Planning Strategy by the Shire.
2. The Shire can undertake preliminary informal advertising of the Strategy.
3. Submission of the Strategy to the WAPC.
4. Assessment of the Strategy by the WAPC against state and regional policy (for consent to advertise).
5. Modification of strategy (if necessary) as required by the WAPC.
6. Preliminary certification of the Strategy by the WAPC prior to advertising.
7. Formal advertising of the Strategy for public comment and referral to service providers and interested agencies.
8. Consideration of all public submissions by the Council, modification (if necessary) and final adoption.
9. Submission of Strategy to WAPC for final endorsement.
10. Assessment of modifications (if any) by WAPC. WAPC may require further modifications of the Strategy.
11. Endorsement of final strategy approved by the WAPC.

7.0 MONITORING AND REVIEW

The Strategy will require future review in order to remain current, and to ensure that it responds to local changes in circumstances or priorities, or changes in state or regional policy. The Strategy can be kept updated through occasional minor updates, or through longer periodic reviews (at least every five years).

Amendments to the strategy should be pursued where there is a significant development or change.

The procedure for review or amendment of the Strategy is generally the same as for implementation including adoption by the Shire, advertising and assessment/endorsement by the WAPC. The main difference is that only the new changes require advertising and re-assessment.

Draft

USE CLASSES	Town Centre	Tourist	Residential Development	Residential	Community	Industry	Rural Pastoral	Special Use
Abattoir	X	X	X	X	X	X	D	REFER TO USES LISTED IN SCHEDULE 4
Aged or dependent persons' dwelling	X	A	D	D	D	X	X	
Agriculture – extensive	X	X	X	X	X	X	D	
Agriculture – intensive	X	X	X	X	X	X	D	
Agroforestry	X	X	X	X	X	X	D	
Airfield	X	X	X	X	X	X	D	
Amenity building	D	D	D	X	D	D	D	
Amusement parlour	D	D	X	X	X	A	X	
Ancillary accommodation								
Animal establishment	X	X	X	X	X	A	A	
Animal husbandry - intensive	X	X	X	X	X	X	D	
Auction Mart	D	X	X	X	X	D	X	
Bank	P	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Bed and breakfast	A	A	A	A	X	X	D	
Betting agency	D	A	X	X	X	X	X	
Bulk fuel	X	X	X	X	X	D	X	
Camping area	X	X	X	X	X	X	D	
Canteen	P	D	X	X	A	D	D	
Caravan park	A	D	A	X	A	X	X	
Caretaker's dwelling	D	D	X	X	D	D	D	
Carpark	P	P	D	X	D	P	D	

USE CLASSES	Town Centre	Tourist	Residential Development	Residential	Community	Industry	Rural / Pastoral	Special Use
Child Care Premises	D	A	A	A	D	X	D	
Cinema / theatre	D	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Civic use	P	D	X	X	D	A	X	
Club premises	D	D	X	X	X	A	D	
Community service depot	P	A	A	A	P	D	A	
Community Purpose	P	D	A	X	P	D	D	
Consulting rooms	P	X	X	X	D	X	X	
Convenience store	P	A	X	X	X	D	X	
Corrective institution	A	X	X	X	X	A	X	
Display home centre	A	A	D	D	X	X	X	
Dry cleaning agency	A	A	X	X	X	D	X	
Education establishment	P	A	A	A	A	X	A	
Emergency Services	D	D	A	X	P	A	A	
Equestrian centre	X	X	X	X	X	X	D	
Exhibition centre	P	D	X	X	X	X	X	
Farm supply centre	X	X	X	X	X	D	D	
Family day care	D	D	A	A	A	X	X	
Funeral parlour	D	D	X	X	X	D	X	
Garden centre	D	X	X	X	X	D	D	
Grouped dwelling	A	D	D	D	A	X	X	
Harbour installations	A	X	X	X	X	A	A	
Hire service	D	X	X	X	X	P	X	
Home Business	D	D	D	D	X	X	D	
Home occupation	P	P	P	P	X	D	D	

USE CLASSES	Town Centre	Tourist	Residential Development	Residential	Community	Industry	Rural Pastoral	Special Use
Home office	P	P	P	P	X	D	D	
Home store	D	D	A	X	X	X	X	
Hospital	A	D	A	X	A	X	X	
Hospital – Special purposes	A	A	A	X	A	X	X	
Hotel	D	A	X	X	X	X	X	
Industry - cottage	A	X	X	X	X	P	D	
Industry - extractive	X	X	X	X	X	A	A	
Industry - general	X	X	X	X	X	P	X	
Industry - hazardous	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Industry - light	A	X	X	X	X	P	X	
Industry - mining	X	X	X	X	X	A	A	
Industry - noxious	X	X	X	X	X	A	X	
Industry - rural	X	X	X	X	X	A	D	
Industry - service	D	X	X	X	X	P	X	
Kindergarten	D	X	A	A	A	X	X	
Laundrobar	D	D	X	X	X	D	X	
Liquor store	D	IP	X	X	X	X	X	
Lunch bar	P	D	X	X	X	D	X	
Machinery sales	X	X	X	X	X	D	X	
Marina	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Marine collectors yard	X	X	X	X	X	P	X	
Marine dealer	X	X	X	X	X	D	X	
Marine filling station	A	X	X	X	X	D	X	
Market	P	X	X	X	X	D	X	

USE CLASSES	Town Centre	Tourist	Residential Development	Residential	Community	Industry	Rural Pastoral	Special Use
Medical centre	P	A	A	A	X	X	X	
Milk depot	D	X	X	X	X	D	X	
Motel	D	D	X	X	X	X	X	
Motor vehicle hire	X	D	X	X	X	D	X	
Motor vehicle wrecking	X	X	X	X	X	D	X	
Motor vehicle, boat or caravan sales	A	D	X	X	X	P	X	
Motor vehicle repair	A	D	X	X	X	D	X	
Motor vehicle wash	D	X	X	X	X	D	X	
Multiple dwelling	A	D	D	D	A	X	X	
Night club	D	A	X	X	X	D	X	
Nursing home	D	A	A	A	X	X	X	
Office	P	D	X	X	X	D	X	
Park home park	A	D	A	A	A	X	X	
Place of worship	P	D	A	A	A	X	X	
Plantation	X	X	X	X	X	X	D	
Plant nursery	D	A	X	X	X	D	D	
Private hotel	D	D	X	X	X	X	X	
Produce store	A	X	X	X	X	D	X	
Public amusement	D	D	X	X	X	D	X	
Public assembly – place of	X	X	X	X	A	D	A	
Public utility	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Reception centre	P	D	X	X	X	A	X	
Recreation – private	D	D	X	X	X	D	X	

USE CLASSES	Town Centre	Tourist	Residential Development	Residential	Community	Industry	Rural Pastoral	Special Use
Recreation – public	P	D	D	D	D	D	D	
Residential building	A	A	A	A	A	X	X	
Restaurant	D	D	X	X	X	X	X	
Restricted premises	D	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Retirement village	A	X	D	D	D	X	X	
Roadhouse	X	A	X	X	X	D	A	
Rural pursuit	X	X	X	X	X	D	X	
Salvage yard	X	X	X	X	X	D	X	
Sawmill	X	X	X	X	X	D	X	
Service station	D	A	X	X	X	D	X	
Shop	P	D	X	X	X	D	X	
Short term accommodation	A	P	A	A	A	X	X	
Showroom	P	A	X	X	X	P	X	
Single house	D	D	P	P	A	X	D	
Stables	X	X	X	X	X	X	D	
Storage	X	X	X	X	X	D	X	
Takeaway food outlet	P	D	X	X	X	D	X	
Tavern	D	A	X	X	X	D	X	
Telecommunications infrastructure	D	D	A	A	D	D	D	
Temporary accommodation	D	D	D	D	D	A	D	
Transport depot	X	X	X	X	X	P	A	
Trade display	D	X	X	X	X	P	X	
Veterinary centre	D	X	X	X	X	D	D	

USE CLASSES	Town Centre	Tourist	Residential Development	Residential	Community	Industry	Rural / Pastoral	Special Use
Warehouse	D	X	X	X	X	P	X	
Wayside stall	X	X	X	X	X	X	D	
Winery	X	X	X	X	X	X	A	
Zoological gardens	X	X	X	X	X	A	D	

Legend:

X – Not Permitted

P – Permitted

D – Discretion (Council has discretion to make changes)

A – Advertising (Can't be considered without advertising)

COMMENT

The changes being proposed for Regional Localities, specific changes identified for future strategies and actions may be unacceptable to some, so it is important that the Council are clear on the changes and the implications it may have for land owners within the Shire.

LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

The Shire of Shark Bay Town Planning Scheme No. 3.
The *Planning and Development Act 2005*.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

The Shire of Shark Bay Town Centre Strategy.
All relevant policies pursuant to the Scheme.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The funding for the Local Planning Strategy was identified in Council's 2010/2011 budget considerations.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

A Local Planning Strategy that clearly provides future strategic directions is an invaluable document for the progressive growth and development of the Shire.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority Required

Date of Report

30 September 2011

14.0 BUILDING REPORT

Nil

15.0 HEALTH REPORT

NIL

16.0 WORKS REPORT**16.1 WORK MANAGERS REPORT****Author**

Works Manager

Disclosure of Any Interest

Nil

Moved Cr Pepworth
Seconded Cr Hanscombe

Council Resolution

That the Works Managers report on the activities for the month of October 2011 be endorsed.

7/0 CARRIED

Précis

The following report contains a brief description of significant activities, events and issues that were raised during the last month.

Comment**Town**

Works have commenced on the opening of Barnard Street. The works will allow (at this stage) two way traffic to traverse the entire length of Barnard Street. Additional parking and a watts plateau for a pedestrian crossing at Sappi Park has been incorporated into the design.

Back filling of kerbs and footpaths is continuing and ongoing.

Temporary repairs to the recreational boat ramps have been started. We were not confident that the subsiding of the base substrate has finished and as such decided not to spend a large sum of monies repairing something that may require further repairs in the near future.

New School Car park

The works staff are continuing on with the new school car park, the next stage is to apply a tack coat to allow the kerbs and asphalt to be laid.

Useless Loop Road

The Roads to Recovery projects identified on the Useless Loop Road for this financial year are in the last design stage and are expected to be started by early November. This will entail the cut and fill of three hills at SLK 10 to enable better sight vision for improved safety.

Flood Damage Roads

Contractors have started the flood damage on the Carbla Road and when completed will continue onto the repairs that are required on the Woodleigh-Biro Road. Talisker and Yalardy Roads will also be addressed at this time as will all grids affected by flood waters.

Legal Implications

Nil

Policy Implications

Nil

Financial Implications

Nil

Strategic Implications

Nil

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority Required

Date of Report

18 October 2011

17.0 TOURISM, RECREATION AND CULTURE REPORT**17.1 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT OFFICER REPORT - OCTOBER 2011**Author

Community Development Officer

Disclosure of Any Interest

Declaration of Interest: Cr Cowell

Nature of Interest: Impartiality Interest as has a relationship to the Community Development Officer

Moved Cr Pepworth
Seconded Cr McLaughlin

Council Resolution

That the Community Development Officer's report on the activities for the month of October 2011 be endorsed.

7/0 CARRIED

Comment

r

Perth Royal Show – Gascoyne District Display

The Shire of Shark Bay was well represented at the Perth Royal Show District Display. The Gascoyne Display won several awards including:

- Best Display of Vegetables
- Best Display of Honey Northern Region
- Best Display of Aquaculture Northern Regions
- Finest Example of Home Preserves Northern Region
- Best Arrangement Northern Region

The Gascoyne Display Statement - 'Nature's extremes whilst destructive to human endeavour serve as a reminder of the cycle of life. The Gascoyne display educates through the senses with colour, texture and a glorious celebration of nature's abundance in this region. The tree of life reflects the renewal of land, river and sea. The resilience of the Gascoyne community and love of 'My Country' shines through.'



Country Week 2011

The Shire of Shark Bay Council agreed to waive the Community Bus hire fee to enable Shark Bay high school students to attend and participate in Country Week 2011.

The students had been in training for several months and as a result won the upper school volley ball competition. The students and Principal send their thanks to the Shire of Shark Bay for their support.

Craft Workshops

All ages were invited to participated in craft workshops held at the Denham Town Hall from the 11 – 14 of October. Professional crafter Paula Heart was engaged to facilitate the workshops that attracted up to 35 people per day.

Two of the local community members that attended were able to spend time with Paula to learn the skills needed to produce some of the art work; they are now confident in showing others the skills and are planning to hold further creative workshops in the future.

The workshops were run in conjunction with the Shark Bay Arts Council's Craft Fair. This also attracted many locals and visitors who were encouraged to attend the free workshops.

Advertising:

- Northern Guardian – entry statement article, St John's Gala Ball photos
- Western Councillor – NAIDOC Celebrations
- Radio – Shire of Shark Bay has a permanent radio advert that will be changed every three weeks

Meetings:

- Shark Bay Arts Council
- Shark Bay Crafters
- Country Arts – Gascoyne In May
- Postponed – Eyes on the Street meeting/training (new date 11 November)

18.0 MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN
NIL

19.0 URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY THE PERSON PRESIDING OR BY DECISION
Nil

20.0 MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS

Moved: Cr Pepworth
Seconded: Cr McLaughlin

Council Resolution

That the meeting be closed to members of the public in accordance with section 5.23(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* for council to discuss matters of a confidential nature.

7/0 CARRIED

20.1 EMPLOYMENT OF SENIOR DESIGNATED EMPLOYEE
ST103 - BURS

AUTHOR

Chief Executive Officer

Disclosure of Any Interest

Nil

Moved: Cr Hanscombe
Seconded: Cr Pepworth

Council Resolution

That Council receive the report of the Chief Executive Officer in accordance with Section 5.37(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

That the Chief Executive Officers Recommendation to employ a Senior Designated Officer to the position of Executive Manager Tourism, Community and Economic Development be endorsed.

7/0 CARRIED

Moved: Cr Hanscombe
Seconded: Cr Pepworth

Council Resolution

That the meeting be reopened to members of the public.

7/0 CARRIED

21.0 DATE AND TIME OF NEXT MEETING

The next Ordinary meeting of Council will be held on the 30 November 2011 in Council Chambers commencing at 9.00 am

22.0 CLOSURE OF MEETING

Meeting declared closed at 3.09pm